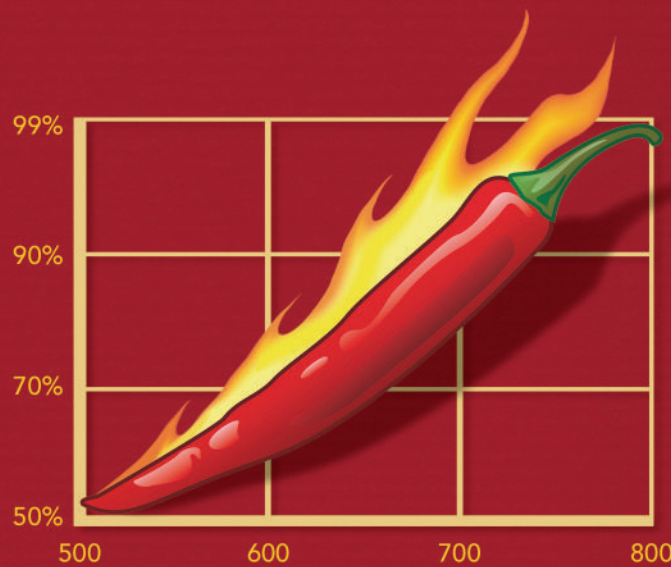


Chili Hot GMAT



MATH REVIEW

BRANDON ROYAL

Chili Hot GMAT

MATH REVIEW

Brandon Royal

Published by Maven Publishing



© 2010 Brandon Royal

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical—including photocopying, recording or any information storage and retrieval system—without permission in writing from the author or publisher.

Reviewers, however, may quote brief passages in a review, and individuals wishing to reference material from this book for academic or non-commercial purposes may do so provided the book, with title and author's name, is cited as a source.

Published by:

Maven Publishing
4520 Manilla Road S.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 4B7
www.mavenpublishing.com

Correspondence address in Asia:

GPO Box 440
Central, Hong Kong

Library and Archives Canada Cataloguing in Publication:

Royal, Brandon
Chili hot GMAT : math review / by Brandon Royal.

ISBN 978-1-897393-73-4

Library of Congress Control Number: 2010911109

Technical Credits:

Cover design: George Foster, Fairfield, Iowa, USA
Editing: Victory Crayne, Laguna Woods, California, USA

The book's cover was set in Minion. The interior text was set in Scala and Scala Sans.

In addition to the paperback edition, this book is available as an eBook and in the Adobe PDF file format.

GMAT® is a registered trademark of the Graduate Management Admission Council, which neither sponsors nor endorses this product.

Praise for *Chili Hot GMAT*

“By not wasting a reader’s time, Royal’s *Chili Hot GMAT* gives royal treatment to GMAT test takers. He clearly outlines useful strategies to solve real test problems, unlike any other book I have ever seen.”

Steve Silbiger

Author of The Ten-Day MBA: The Step-by-Step Guide to Mastering the Skills Taught in America’s Top Business Schools

“This book is the ultimate how-to GMAT skill-building book. As a French student whose first language is not English, I used this material to launch a successful second try on the exam. Practicing on former test questions is not enough. You have to get insights into why the test-makers choose the problems that they do.”

Lionel Lopez

Dartmouth Tuck School of Business, MBA class of 2010

“Rigorous, analytical, thorough. A perfect companion for those wanting to take control of the GMAT.”

Rosemaria Martinelli

Associate Dean, Student Recruitment & Admissions The University of Chicago Graduate School of Business; former Director of Admissions, The Wharton School

“This author’s approach enabled me to increase my score from 650 to 730. I believe that his unique way of categorizing each type of question, giving insightful tips to master these problems, as well as the detailed analysis for each set of problems were key factors in my cracking the test. Moreover, I found in his materials, problems that I did not find anywhere else and which were critical on the D-day when answering a few extra questions right made the difference between a good score and an excellent one.”

Cédric Gouliardon

Telecom Specialist

Graduate, INSEAD

“Brandon possesses a talent for clarity. The analytical writing section offers basic essay outlines that are both logical and easy to reproduce as well as wonderful sample essays that make a 6.0 seem simple. The ‘classic problem’ approach to learning provides a clear system for the test-taker to follow, and the appendices are vital for last minute review. As my scores can testify, *Chili Hot GMAT* delivers its claim.”

Julia Travers

Graduate, Yale School of Management

GMAT: 740; AWA: 6.0

"I used *Chili Hot GMAT* as my main source of study, supplementing it with practice from the *Official Guide for GMAT Review*. The *Official Guide* has lots of problems to practice on, but *Chili Hot GMAT* is superb for helping understand conceptually how the problems work. Problems are organized by categories and the explanations also frame problems by introducing novel insights and techniques. I highly recommend this manual as your first line of defense. It helped me achieve a 700-plus GMAT score with only a month's practice, despite English not being my first language."

Sam Mottaghi, former consultant, Accenture (Sweden)
Judge Business School, Cambridge, class of 2010

For someone that didn't have a lot of time to prepare, this book provided a very effective way to study. I liked the approach of condensing the material into question types which made unfamiliar questions on exam day less daunting. Even as an engineering major (McGill University), I liked the idea of breaking the math in topic and subtopics and then summarizing important concepts. The author shows how difficult distance-rate-time problems can be solved by viewing distance as a constant, and how related D-R-T problems, although variants, conform to this model. There is a special barrel method for solving mixture problems and a template for solving overlap and matrix problems. Moreover, as a person who didn't consider herself strong in the verbal section, I appreciated how the grammar rules within sentence correction were broken down into the big six grammar categories. The preparation I did for the verbal section in the GMAT has also helped me to improve my overall writing skills which actually is more useful to me now than it was during the test. I love INSEAD and doing my MBA has been an incredible experience so far! It's easy to forget that this book helped make this possible.

Breanne Gellatly
INSEAD, class of 2010

With the help of *Chili Hot GMAT*, I achieved a plus 700 GMAT score. One section of the GMAT deals with mathematical concepts and acumen once learned in high school but long forgotten. For me, this book was highly effective in helping to 'recall' such lost math knowledge within a short period of time by selectively concentrating on relevant mathematical problems. Unlike conventional test preparation books which bombard you with irrelevant or overly-simplistic questions, mixed with gimmicks or tricks, *Chili Hot GMAT* provides real principles which are ultimately useful over a wide range of problem type and difficulty level."

C. F. Pan
Graduate, Harvard Law School

"I can't thank you enough for the clarity and wisdom you impart in *Chili Hot GMAT!* In terms of logical organization and exhaustive content, your GMAT guide has no equal."

Kemp Baker
Non-Profit Management Inc.
Washington, DC

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|------------|
| Topical Checklist | 7 |
| Chapter 1: The GMAT Exam | 9 |
| What's on the GMAT Exam? ♦ How is the GMAT Scored? ♦ How does the CAT Work? ♦ Exam Tactics ♦ Attitude and Mental Outlook ♦ Time frame for GMAT Study | |
| Chapter 2: Problem Solving | 15 |
| <i>Overview</i> | |
| Official Exam Instructions for Problem Solving • Strategies and Approaches | |
| <i>Review of Basic Math</i> | |
| Flowcharting the World of Numbers ♦ Number Definitions ♦ The Four Basic Operations ♦ Common Fractions and their Percentage Equivalents ♦ Rules for Odd and Even Numbers ♦ Rules for Positive and Negative Numbers ♦ Common Squares, Cubes, and Square Roots ♦ Divisibility Rules ♦ Exponents ♦ Radicals ♦ Basic Geometry Formulas ♦ Probability, Permutations & Combinations | |
| <i>Multiple-Choice Problems</i> | |
| Distance-Rate-Time Problems ♦ Age Problems ♦ Average Problems ♦ Work Problems ♦ Picture Frame, Rug, or Border Problems ♦ Mixture Problems ♦ Group Problems ♦ Matrix Problems ♦ Price-Cost-Volume-Profit Problems ♦ Least-Common-Multiple Word Problems ♦ General Algebraic Word Problems ♦ Function Problems ♦ Algebraic Fractions ♦ Fractions and Decimals ♦ Percentage Problems ♦ Ratios and Proportions ♦ Squares and Cubes ♦ Exponent Problems ♦ Radical Problems ♦ Inequality Problems ♦ Prime Number Problems ♦ Remainder Problems ♦ Symbolism Problems ♦ Coordinate Geometry Problems ♦ Plane Geometry Problems ♦ Solid Geometry Problems ♦ Probability Problems ♦ Enumeration Problems ♦ Permutation Problems ♦ Combination Problems ♦ Answers and Explanations | |
| Chapter 3: Data Sufficiency | 165 |
| <i>Overview</i> | |
| Official Exam Instructions for Data Sufficiency ♦ Strategies and Approaches ♦ How are Answers Chosen in Data Sufficiency? ♦ How do the Big Seven Numbers Work? | |
| <i>Multiple-Choice Problems</i> | |
| Odds and Evens ♦ Averaging ♦ Positives and Negatives ♦ Integers and Non-Integers ♦ Squares and Cubes ♦ Factors and Multiples ♦ Prime Numbers ♦ Factoring ♦ Inequalities ♦ Statistics ♦ Answers and Explanations | |

Appendix I – GMAT and MBA Website Information **193**

Registering for the GMAT Exam ♦ MBA Fairs & Forums ♦ International GMAT Test-Preparation Organizations ♦ National & Regional GMAT Test-Preparation Organizations ♦ Other GMAT & MBA Websites

Appendix II – Contact Information for the World's Leading Business Schools **201**

U.S. Business Schools ♦ Canadian Business Schools ♦ European Business Schools ♦ Australian Business Schools ♦ Asia-Pacific Business Schools ♦ Latin and South American Business Schools ♦ South African Business Schools

On a Personal Note **207**

About the Author

TOPICAL CHECKLIST

The following checklist provides an overview of all topical areas within each chapter. Reviewers may find it useful to check boxes upon completing each topic.

MATH:

| | <i>Problem No.</i> |
|---|--------------------|
| Chapter 2: Problem Solving | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Distance-Rate-Time Problems | 1–6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Age Problems | 7 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Average Problems | 8–10 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work Problems | 11–13 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Picture Frame, Rug, or Border Problems | 14 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mixture Problems | 15–17 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Group Problems | 18–20 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Matrix Problems | 21–23 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Price-Cost-Volume-Profit Problems | 24–28 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Least-Common-Multiple Word Problems | 29 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General Algebraic Word Problems | 30–33 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Function Problems | 34 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Algebraic Fractions | 35–36 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fractions and Decimals | 37–39 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Percentage Problems | 40–46 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ratios and Proportions | 47–52 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Squares and Cubes | 53–54 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exponent Problems | 55–62 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radical Problems | 63–65 |

| | <i>Problem No.</i> |
|---|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inequality Problems | 66 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prime Number Problems | 67–68 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Remainder Problems | 69–70 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Symbolism Problems | 71 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coordinate Geometry Problems | 72–74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Plane Geometry Problems | 75–84 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solid Geometry Problems | 85 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Probability Problems | 86–91 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enumeration Problems | 92 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permutation Problems | 93–96 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Combination Problems | 97–100 |
| Chapter 3: Data Sufficiency | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Odds and Evens | 101–102 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Averaging | 103 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Positives and Negatives | 104 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Integers and Non-Integers | 105–106 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Squares and Cubes | 107 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Factors and Multiples | 108–109 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prime Numbers | 110–111 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Factoring | 112–113 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inequalities | 114–120 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Statistics | 121–122 |

CHAPTER 1

THE GMAT EXAM

Chance favors the prepared mind.
—Louis Pasteur

What's on the GMAT Exam?

The GMAT exam is a 3½-hour, three-section standardized exam consisting of Math, Verbal, and Writing sections. See exhibit 1.1. Except for the Writing section (essay format), the Math and Verbal sections follow an entirely multiple-choice format.

EXHIBIT 1.1 GMAT EXAM SNAPSHOT

| Section | No. of questions | Time allowed |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Analytical Writing | 2 | 60 minutes |
| Break | | 5 minutes |
| Math (Quantitative) | 37 | 75 minutes |
| Break | | 5 minutes |
| Verbal | 41 | 75 minutes |
| | Total Time | 3.5 hours + 10 min break |

Exam Breakdown

Analytical Writing Assessment (60 minutes)

- Analysis of an Issue (30 minutes, 1 topic)
- Analysis of an Argument (30 minutes, 1 topic)

Math (Quantitative) Section (75 minutes)

- Problem Solving (23–24 questions)
 - Data Sufficiency (13–14 questions)
- Total number of questions: 37 (28 scored, 9 unscored*)

Verbal Section (75 minutes)

- Critical Reasoning (14–15 questions)
 - Sentence Correction (14–15 questions)
 - Reading Comprehension (4 passages, 12–14 questions)
- Total number of questions: 41 (30 scored, 11 unscored*)

*There are 20 unscored questions shared between the Math and Verbal sections of the GMAT exam; either 9 Quantitative and 11 Verbal Questions or 10 questions from each section are unscored.

Note: The two Analytical Writing Assessment topics (Issue and Argument) may appear in either order on the exam. Within each of the other two sections, the different types of math questions (i.e., Problem

Solving and Data Sufficiency) and verbal questions (i.e., Reading Comprehension, Critical Reasoning, and Sentence Correction) are intermixed.

How is the GMAT Scored?

You actually receive four scores from taking the GMAT exam: 1) Total Score, 2) Math (Quantitative) Score, 3) Verbal Score, and 4) AWA (Analytical Writing Assessment) Score. Your Total Score ranges from 200 to 800. Scores on individual Math and Verbal sections range from 0 to 60 and are accompanied by a corresponding percentile rank. Your AWA score, out of 6.0, is totally independent of your Math, Verbal, or Total score (Math + Verbal). See exhibits 1.2, 1.3, and 1.4.

Scaled scores: Scaled scores of 50 or more out of 60 on the Math section or 45 or more out of 60 on the Verbal section correspond to the 99th percentile. This means that only 1 percent of all test-takers can achieve either of these respective scores and, as such, these scores are rare. Scaled scores of 750 out of 800 on the combined test correspond to the 99th percentile.

EXHIBIT 1.2 GMAT SCORING SNAPSHOT

| Section | Scaled scoring | Percentile rank |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Analytical Writing | 0.0 to 6.0 | 0% to 99% |
| Math (Quantitative) | 0 to 60 | 0% to 99% |
| Verbal | 0 to 60 | 0% to 99% |
| Total (Math + Verbal) | 200 to 800 | 0% to 99% |

Your “800” Score

Naturally, for the purposes of applying to business school, the higher your GMAT Total Score the better. Let’s say that a scaled score of 700 (700 out of 800 corresponds to the 90th percentile) is considered a really good score and is what most candidates aim for if applying to top business schools. There is some credence given to the idea that everyone applying to a leading business school is equal in the admissions process after scoring in the ninetieth percentile or higher. In other words, if you get rejected with a score of 700 or above, the problem lies not with your GMAT score, but with another part of your application. In terms of applying to business school, particularly top business schools, admissions officers typically view GMAT scores (scaled scores) as falling into four arbitrary categories.

Score:

What this likely means:

Less than 500:

Not acceptable; take the exam over again.

Between 500 and 600:

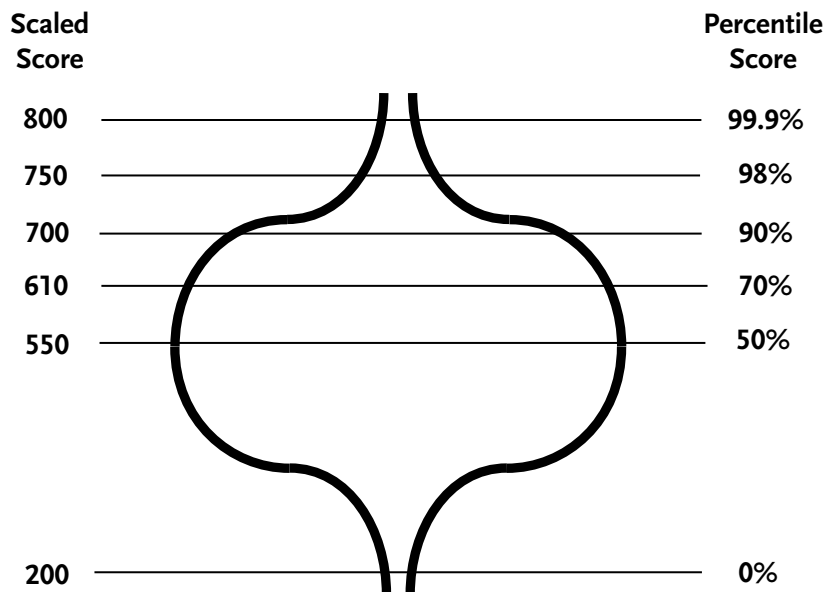
Marginal; low for a top business school, although you could still get accepted.

Between 600 and 700: In the ballpark for a top business school.

Greater than 700: Excellent!

Remember: The GMAT score is one of several factors that go into the admissions process. In the often-quoted words of admissions officers at large, “A high GMAT score does not guarantee acceptance and a low GMAT score does not necessarily preclude it.”

EXHIBIT 1.3 GMAT (TOTAL QUANTITATIVE & VERBAL) STANDARDIZED TEST SCORES



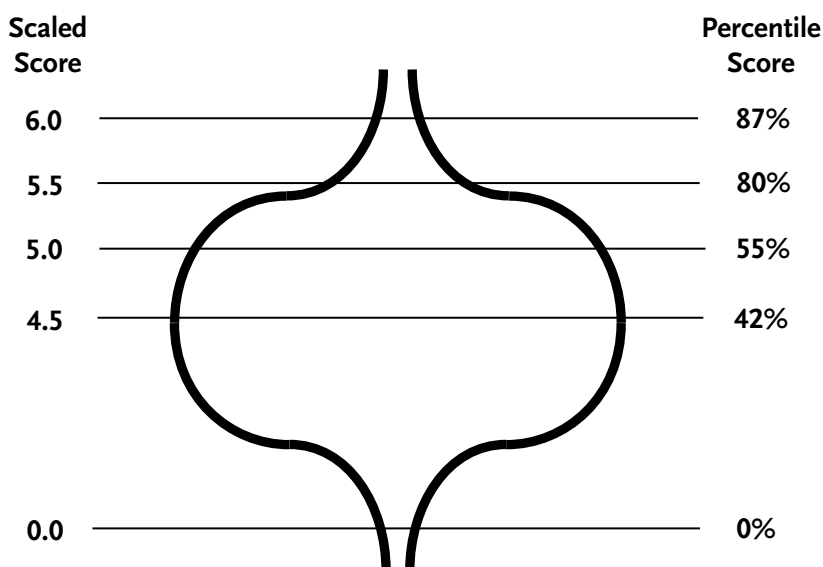
Source: GMAC – Percentages of Examinees Tested from January 2006 through December 2008 (Including Repeaters) Who Scored Below Specified Total Scores

The Analytical Writing Assessment (AWA)

The first hour of the GMAT exam consists of two half-hour writing segments. One is called *Analysis of an Issue* and the other is called *Analysis of an Argument*. The basic difference between these two exercises is that to analyze an issue, you are required to take a stand and create or *build* an Analysis of an Issue essay whereas to analyze an argument, you are required to *break down* an argument by identifying what makes it weak.

Graders (one human and one electronic e-grading machine) score each AWA based on essay content, organization, and grammar. Graders assign scores out of 6.0 based on intervals of 0.5 points. Your overall AWA score is an average of both individual scores obtained on the issue and argument essays.

Although it is unclear how business schools use AWA scores in the admissions process, there are three possibilities. Scores could be used in borderline admission decisions. They could be used to identify students who need a remedial writing course. Finally, they could be used to help verify that candidates wrote their admissions essays.

EXHIBIT 1.4 GMAT (ANALYTICAL WRITING) STANDARDIZED TEST SCORES

Source: GMAC – Percentages of Examinees Tested from January 2006 through December 2008 (Including Repeaters) Who Scored Below Specified Total Scores

How does the CAT Work?

CAT stands for Computer Adaptive Test. When starting work on a given Math or Verbal section, each person is assumed to be an average test-taker and the test presents questions of average difficulty (i.e., 500-level test questions). Should the test-taker get these questions correct, he or she is given a series of more difficult problems. As soon as the test-taker misses a question, he or she is given an easier question. Eventually, and in theory, there will come a point at which the test-taker can neither get a harder question right nor get an easier question wrong. It is here that the test draws a line so to speak and assigns a score. If, for example, a test-taker cannot get 720-level questions correct but can get 680-level questions correct, the test assumes that the score to be assigned is 700.

It is not possible to skip a question on the CAT exam without entering an answer; an answer must be entered for every question attempted before attempting additional questions. It is also not possible to go back to a previous question or previous section.

Exam Tactics

Mastering the GMAT exam is really a function of mastering two things: content and context. Content refers to the ability to do questions with technical proficiency. Context is about everything else including becoming familiar with the computer, coping with a mix of questions, dealing with time pressure, and maintaining concentration and stamina.

As with many other academic pursuits, content is best mastered a little at a time; cumulative practice is preferable. Candidates should try working for at least 15 minutes every day for about a three-month period. If you wait until each weekend in order to try and do, say, two to three hours of GMAT study, you may find your efforts short-changed.

Each section of the GMAT exam is designed to be completed. A common question is, “How can I speed up on my Math or Verbal section?” There are effectively two ways to do this. The first is to do problems quicker; the second is to skip problems. In order to do problems quicker, one has to master content so that individual questions seem easier. And that’s what *Chili Hot GMAT (Math & Verbal)* is really all about.

In terms of skipping questions, one can skip questions randomly or in blocks. Most of us are good at some types of questions, weaker at others. Learning to identify those types of questions that we are unlikely to get correct gives us the option of skipping them altogether. What if we are fairly certain that we won’t be able to finish an entire Verbal section of 41 questions, or a Math section of 37 questions? Because questions toward the end of a GMAT section are deemed less important than earlier questions, in terms of skipping questions, one strategy is to truncate the exam. This means you simply believe that the Verbal section contains, say, 35 (not 41) questions, and the Math section contains, say, 32 (not 37) questions. Upon doing 35 questions (Verbal section) or 32 questions (Math section), feel free to guess on the remaining questions in light of time running out. Under no circumstances, however, should you allow an exam to finish without having entered answer choices.

Attitude and Mental Outlook

Rest assured that few people are truly excited about taking a standardized exam like the GMAT. One way to bring optimism to the process is to talk yourself into believing that you actually like preparing for the exam. Write it on a recipe card, “I like this exam!” and carry it with you. Another approach is to think of it all as a game in which you are greedy for points—you are uncontrollably curious about whether you can keep beating previous practice scores.

The intellectual characteristic of people who score high on standardized exams is the ability to see problems as composed of several smaller, simpler problems. The intellectual characteristic of people who do not score high on standardized exams is the tendency to see a problem as a large, non-dissectible whole. Concentrating on the small steps within each problem will minimize the chances of you losing concentration during the exam. Also, as the GMAT has three sections (Writing, Math, and Verbal), it is important to refrain from thinking beyond the section you’re actually working on. During the exam, think one section at a time, one problem at a time, and only about the specific part of the problem that is before you.

Time frame for GMAT Study

Study for the GMAT typically takes between 100 and 200 hours. Completing this book will require between 25 to 50 hours of your time in order to do all the problems and review the explanations. Additional study time will be required when doing additional practice problems and practice tests.

In short, there are essentially two things you need to do to prepare for the GMAT exam. The first is to understand the types of problems that might be encountered on the actual exam. The better we understand these types of problems and the more we practice on them, the more likely it is we will be able to do similar problems quickly and competently. The second is to practice with simulated computer adaptive tests (CATs) to familiarize ourselves with the feel of the actual exam. All prospective GMAT test-takers can download free of charge two computer adaptive tests from the GMAC website. (See www.mba.com; GMATPrep® test-preparation software.)

CHAPTER 2

PROBLEM SOLVING

Math Class is tough.

—Barbie's original voice chip by Mattel

OVERVIEW**Official Exam Instructions for Problem Solving**

Directions

Solve the problem and indicate the best of the answer choices given.

Numbers

All numbers used are real numbers.

Figures

A figure accompanying a problem solving question is intended to provide information useful in solving the problem. Figures are drawn as accurately as possible EXCEPT when it is stated in a specific problem that the figure is not drawn to scale. Straight lines may sometimes appear jagged. All figures lie in a plane unless otherwise indicated.

Strategies and Approaches

The following is a 4-step approach for math Problem Solving.

1. *Identify the type of problem and the appropriate math principle behind the problem at hand.*

There are many different types of math problems on the GMAT. Each math problem in this book comes with a *classification* to highlight what category the problem belongs to and a *snapshot* to highlight why that particular problem was chosen, as well as any special problem-solving approach or math principle that is deemed relevant.

2. *Decide which approach to use to solve the problem—algebra, picking numbers, backsolving, approximation, or eyeballing.*

There are both direct problem-solving approaches and indirect problem-solving approaches. The direct or algebraic approach involves applying actual math principles or formulas. Because we may not always know the correct algebraic method, we need an indirect or alternative approach. Other times, an indirect approach is plainly easier to apply than the algebraic approach. There are four alternative approaches for Problem Solving and these include: picking numbers, backsolving, approximation, and eyeballing.

3. *After performing calculations, always check again for what is being asked for.*

Avoid making reading comprehension errors on the math section. Always re-read the question before choosing an answer, particularly if you have been engrossed in performing a longer computation.

4. *Employ elimination or guessing strategies, if necessary and when possible.*

Guess if you must but employ guessing or elimination techniques.

Here are examples of each of the four indirect or alternative problem-solving approaches including guessing/elimination techniques.

i) Picking Numbers

If a and b are even integers, which of the following is an odd integer?

- A) $ab + 2$
- B) $a(b - 1)$
- C) $a(a + 5)$
- D) $3a + 4b$
- E) $(a + 3)(b - 1)$

Choice E. This key strategy involves first picking numbers and then substituting them into the answer choices. Whenever a problem involves variables, we may consider using this strategy. For this particular problem, pick the numbers $a = 2$ and $b = 4$ because both are even integers, yet both are still small and manageable numbers. Now substitute. Answer choice E is correct. You can be confident that if it works for your chosen set of numbers, it will also work for all other numbers as well. There is no need to try other numbers.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| $ab + 2$ | $(2 \times 4) + 2 = 10$ even |
| $a(b - 1)$ | $2(4 - 1) = 6$ even |
| $a(a + 5)$ | $2(2 + 5) = 14$ even |
| $3a + 4b$ | $(3 \times 2) + (4 \times 4) = 22$ even |
| $(a + 3)(b - 1)$ | $(2 + 3)(4 - 1) = 15$ odd |

ii) Backsolving

If $(x + 2)^2 = -4 + 10x$, then which of the following could be the value of x ?

- A) 2
- B) 1
- C) 0
- D) -1
- E) -2

Choice A. The key to using backsolving is to use the answer choices and see if they work. In this respect, backsolving is like picking numbers except that the numbers we pick are one or more of the actual answer choices. Look for the answer which makes both sides equal. In this particular problem, we may choose to start testing on any single answer choice. Choice A is as good a starting point as any.

Choice A.

$$(2 + 2)^2 = -4 + 10(2)$$

$16 = 16$; This is the correct answer since both sides are equal.

Choice B.

$$(1 + 2)^2 = -4 + 10(1); 9 = 6. \text{ This is a wrong answer since both sides are not equal.}$$

Choice C.

$(0 + 2)^2 = -4 + 10(0)$; $4 = -4$. This is a wrong answer since both sides are not equal.

Choice D.

$(-1 + 2)^2 = -4 + 10(-1)$; $1 = -14$. This is a wrong answer since both sides are not equal.

Choice E.

$(-2 + 2)^2 = -4 + 10(-2)$; $0 = -24$. This is a wrong answer since both sides are not equal.

iii) Approximation

Approximately what percentage of the world's forested area is represented by Finland given that Finland has 53.42 million hectares of forested land of the world's 8.076 billion hectares of forested land.

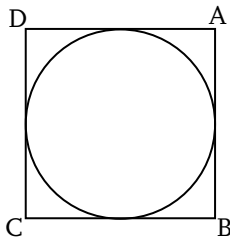
- A) 0.0066%
- B) 0.066%
- C) 0.66%
- D) 6.6%
- E) 66%

Choice C. Approximation is a strategy that helps us arrive at less than an exact number and the inclusion in this problem of the word “approximately” is an obvious clue. First, 8.076 billion is 8,076 million. Next, 8,076 million rounds to 8,000 million and 53.42 million rounds to 53 million. Dividing 53 million by 8,000 million we arrive at 0.0066 (53M/8,000M). We convert this decimal figure to a percentage by multiplying by 100 (or moving the decimal point two places to the right) and adding a percent sign in order to obtain our answer of 0.66%. Note that the shortcut method involves comparing 53 million to 1% of 8,000 million or 80 million. Since 53 million is approximately two-thirds of 80 million then the answer is some two-thirds of 1% or 0.66%.

iv) Eyeballing

If the figure below is a square with a side of 4 units, what is the area of the enclosed circle, expressed to the nearest whole number?

- A) π
- B) 4
- C) 8
- D) 13
- E) 16



Choice D. Eyeballing is a parallel technique to be used on diagrams. Note that whatever the area of this circle may be, it must be less than the area of this square. The area of the square (in square units) is: $A = s^2 = 4 \times 4 = 16$. Therefore, the area of the circle is a little less than 16. Choice D is the only close answer. For the record, the near exact area of the circle is: $A = \pi r^2 = 3.14(2)^2 = 12.56$ or 13. Note that the decimal approximation for π is 3.14 while the fractional approximation is $\frac{22}{7}$.

v) Elimination and Guessing

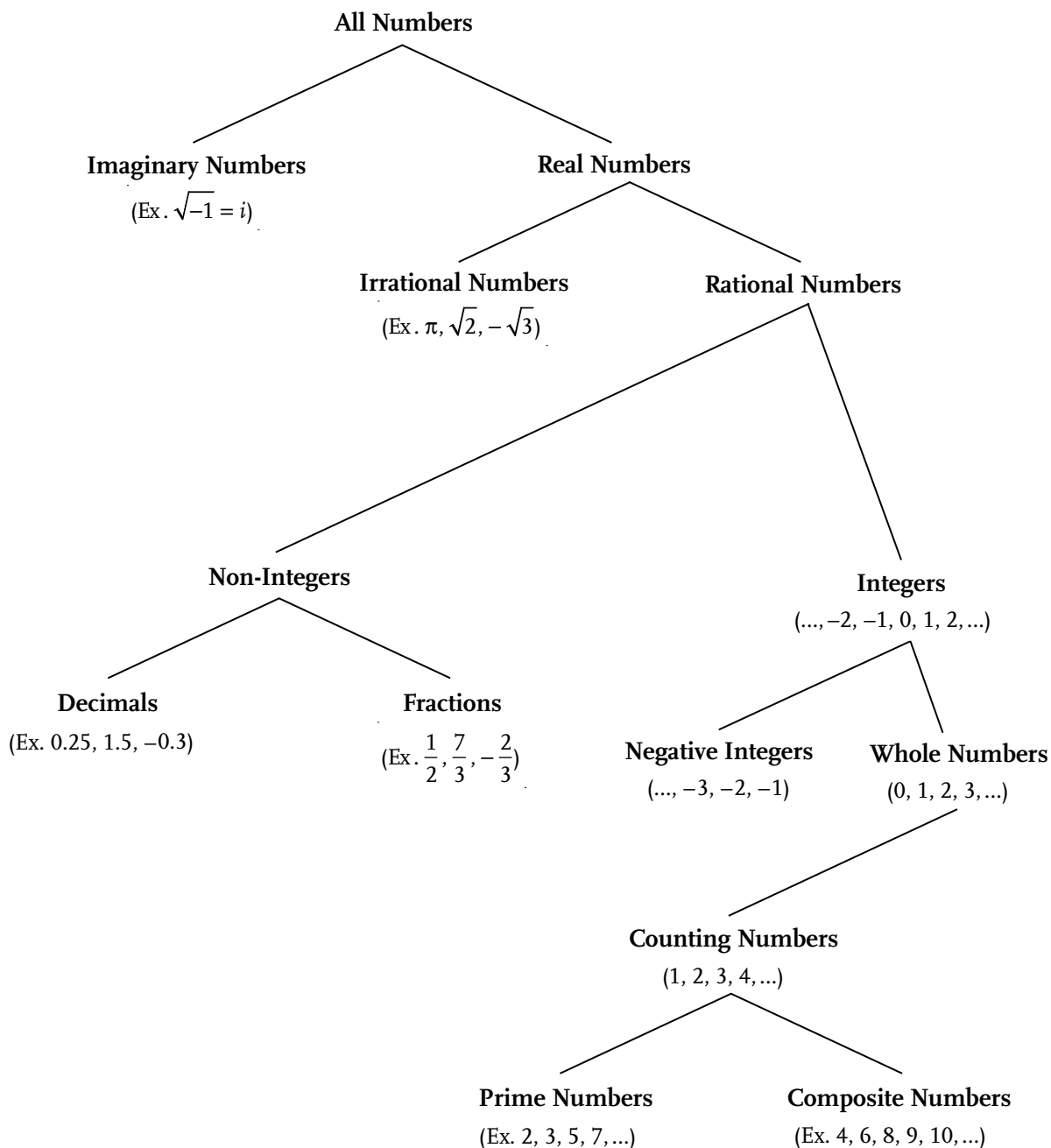
A broker invested her own money in the stock market. During the first year, she increased her stock market wealth by 50 percent. In the second year, largely as a result of a slump in the stock market, she suffered a 30 percent decrease in the value of her stock investments. What was the net increase or decrease on her overall stock investment wealth by the end of the second year?

- A) -5%
- B) 5%
- C) 15%
- D) 20%
- E) 80%

Choice B. If you must guess, the key strategies of elimination include: (1) eliminate an answer that looks different from the others (2) eliminate answers which look too big or too small, i.e., extreme answers, and (3) eliminate answers which contain the same or similar numbers as given in the question or are easy derivatives of the numbers used in the problem. By easy derivatives, think in terms of addition and subtraction, not multiplication and division. For example, eliminate -5% because it is negative, and thus different from the other positive numbers. Eliminate 80% because it is much bigger than any other number (extreme). Eliminate 20% because it is an easy derivative of the numbers mentioned in the question, (i.e., 50% less 30%). You would then guess choices B or C. The actual answer is obtained by multiplying 150% by 70% and subtracting 100% from this total. That is: $150\% \times 70\% = 105\%$; $105\% - 100\% = 5\%$.

REVIEW OF BASIC MATH

Flowcharting the World of Numbers



Note: Imaginary numbers are not tested on the GMAT.

Numbers are first divided into real and imaginary numbers. *Imaginary* numbers are not a part of everyday life. *Real* numbers are further divided into rational and irrational numbers. *Irrational* numbers are numbers which cannot be expressed as simple integers, fractions, or decimals; non-repeating decimals are always irrational numbers of which π may be the most famous. *Rational* numbers include integers and non-integers. *Integers* are positive and negative whole numbers while *non-integers* include decimals and fractions.

Number Definitions

Real numbers: Any number which exists on the number line. Real numbers are the combined group of rational and irrational numbers.

Imaginary numbers: Any number multiplied by i , the imaginary unit: $i = \sqrt{-1}$. Imaginary numbers are the opposite of real numbers and are not part of our everyday life.

Rational numbers: Numbers which can be expressed as a fraction whose top (the numerator) and bottom (the denominator) are both integers.

Irrational numbers: Numbers which can't be expressed as a fraction whose top (the numerator) and bottom (the denominator) are integers. Square roots of non-perfect squares (such as $\sqrt{2}$) are irrational, and π is irrational. Irrational numbers may be described as non-repeating decimals.

Integers: Integers consist of those numbers which are multiples of 1: $\{\dots, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, \dots\}$. Integers are “integral”—they contain no fractional or decimal parts.

Non-integers: Non-integers are those numbers which contain fractional or decimal parts. E.g., $\frac{1}{2}$ and 0.125 are non-integers.

Whole numbers: Non-negative integers: $\{0, 1, 2, 3, \dots\}$. Note that 0 is a whole number (but a non-negative whole number, since it is neither positive nor negative).

Counting numbers: The subset of whole numbers which excludes 0: $\{1, 2, 3, \dots\}$.

Prime numbers: Prime numbers are a subset of the counting numbers. They include those non-negative integers which have two and only two factors; that is, the factors 1 and themselves. The first 10 primes are 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, and 29. Note that 1 is not a prime number as it only has one factor, i.e., 1. Also, the number 2 is not only the smallest prime but also the only even prime number.

Composite numbers: A positive number that has more than two factors other than 1 and itself. Also, any non-prime number greater than 1. Examples include: 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, etc. Note that 1 is not a composite number and the number 4 is the smallest composite number.

Factors: A factor is an integer that can be divided evenly into another integer (“divided evenly” means that there is no remainder). For example, the factors of 12 are 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 12.

Multiples: A multiple is a number that results from a given integer being multiplied by another integer. Example: Multiples of 12 include 12, 24, 36, 48, etc. Proof: $12 \times 1 = 12$, $12 \times 2 = 24$, $12 \times 3 = 36$, and $12 \times 4 = 48$, etc. Note that whereas a factor of any number is less than or equal to the number in

question, a multiple of any number is equal to or greater than the number itself. That is, any non-zero integer has a finite number of factors but an infinite number of multiples.

The Four Basic Operations

The four basic arithmetic operations are addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. The results of these operations are called sum, difference, product, and quotient, respectively. Two additional operations involve exponents and radicals.

Addition

$$\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ +3 \\ \hline 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Diagram labels:
 - A curved arrow from "augend" points to the number 2.
 - A straight arrow from "addend" points to the number 3.
 - A curved arrow from "sum" points to the number 5.

Subtraction

$$\begin{array}{r} 25 \\ -16 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Diagram labels:
 - A curved arrow from "minuend" points to the number 25.
 - A straight arrow from "subtrahend" points to the number 16.
 - A curved arrow from "difference" points to the number 9.

Multiplication

$$\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ \times 4 \\ \hline 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Diagram labels:
 - A curved arrow from "multiplicand" points to the number 3.
 - A straight arrow from "multiplier" points to the number 4.
 - A curved arrow from "product" points to the number 12.

Division

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \div 5 \\ \hline 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Diagram labels:
 - A curved arrow from "dividend" points to the number 10.
 - A straight arrow from "divisor" points to the number 5.
 - A curved arrow from "quotient" points to the number 2.

Exponents

$$\begin{array}{r} 2^3 \\ = 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Diagram labels:
 - A curved arrow from "power" points to the number 3.
 - A straight arrow from "base" points to the number 2.
 - A curved arrow from "result" points to the number 8.

Radicals

$$\begin{array}{r} \sqrt{9} \\ = 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Diagram labels:
 - A curved arrow from "radical" points to the radical symbol $\sqrt{\quad}$.
 - A straight arrow from "radicand" points to the number 9.
 - A curved arrow from "root" points to the number 3.

Common Fractions and their Percentage Equivalents

Exercise – Fill in the missing percentages to change common fractions into their percentage equivalents.

$$\frac{1}{1} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{2} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{2}{2} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{3} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{2}{3} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{3}{3} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{4} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{2}{4} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{3}{4} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{4}{4} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{5} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{2}{5} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{3}{5} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{4}{5} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{5}{5} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{6} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{2}{6} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{3}{6} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{4}{6} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{5}{6} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{6}{6} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{7} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{2}{7} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{3}{7} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{4}{7} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{5}{7} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{6}{7} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{7}{7} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{8} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{2}{8} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{3}{8} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{4}{8} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{5}{8} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{6}{8} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{7}{8} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{8}{8} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{9} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{2}{9} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{3}{9} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{4}{9} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{5}{9} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{6}{9} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{7}{9} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{8}{9} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{9}{9} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{10} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{2}{10} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{3}{10} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{4}{10} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{5}{10} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{6}{10} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{7}{10} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{8}{10} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{9}{10} = ?\%$$

$$\frac{10}{10} = 100\%$$

Solutions – Common fractions and their percentage equivalents.

$$\frac{1}{1} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{2}{2} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{3}{3} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{2} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{2}{3} = 66\frac{2}{3}\%$$

$$\frac{3}{4} = 75\%$$

$$\frac{4}{4} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{1}{3} = 33\frac{1}{3}\%$$

$$\frac{2}{4} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{5}{5} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{4}{5} = 80\%$$

$$\frac{3}{5} = 60\%$$

$$\frac{2}{5} = 40\%$$

$$\frac{6}{6} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{5}{6} = 83\frac{1}{3}\%$$

$$\frac{4}{6} = 66\frac{2}{3}\%$$

$$\frac{3}{6} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{2}{6} = 33\frac{1}{3}\%$$

$$\frac{7}{7} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{6}{7} = 85.7\%$$

$$\frac{5}{7} = 71.4\%$$

$$\frac{4}{7} = 57.1\%$$

$$\frac{3}{7} = 42.9\%$$

$$\frac{2}{7} = 28.6\%$$

$$\frac{8}{8} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{7}{8} = 87.5\%$$

$$\frac{6}{8} = 75\%$$

$$\frac{5}{8} = 62.5\%$$

$$\frac{4}{8} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{3}{8} = 37.5\%$$

$$\frac{2}{8} = 25\%$$

$$\frac{9}{9} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{8}{9} = 88.88\%$$

$$\frac{7}{9} = 77.77\%$$

$$\frac{6}{9} = 66.66\%$$

$$\frac{5}{9} = 55.55\%$$

$$\frac{4}{9} = 44.44\%$$

$$\frac{3}{9} = 33.33\%$$

$$\frac{2}{9} = 22.22\%$$

$$\frac{10}{10} = 100\%$$

$$\frac{9}{10} = 90\%$$

$$\frac{8}{10} = 80\%$$

$$\frac{7}{10} = 70\%$$

$$\frac{6}{10} = 60\%$$

$$\frac{5}{10} = 50\%$$

$$\frac{4}{10} = 40\%$$

$$\frac{3}{10} = 30\%$$

$$\frac{2}{10} = 20\%$$

Rules for Odd and Even Numbers

| | <i>Scenario 1:</i> | <i>Scenario 2:</i> |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Even + Even = Even | $2 + 2 = 4$ | $-2 + -2 = -4$ |
| Odd + Odd = Even | $3 + 3 = 6$ | $-3 + -3 = -6$ |
| Even + Odd = Odd | $2 + 3 = 5$ | $-2 + -3 = -5$ |
| Odd + Even = Odd | $3 + 2 = 5$ | $-3 + -2 = -5$ |
| | | |
| Even – Even = Even | $4 - 2 = 2$ | $-4 - (-2) = -2$ |
| Odd – Odd = Even | $5 - 3 = 2$ | $-5 - (-3) = -2$ |
| Even – Odd = Odd | $6 - 3 = 3$ | $-6 - (-3) = -3$ |
| Odd – Even = Odd | $5 - 2 = 3$ | $-5 - (-2) = -3$ |
| | | |
| Even × Even = Even | $2 \times 2 = 4$ | $-2 \times -2 = 4$ |
| Odd × Odd = Odd | $3 \times 3 = 9$ | $-3 \times -3 = 9$ |
| Even × Odd = Even | $2 \times 3 = 6$ | $-2 \times -3 = 6$ |
| Odd × Even = Even | $3 \times 2 = 6$ | $-3 \times -2 = 6$ |
| | | |
| Even ÷ Even = Even | $4 \div 2 = 2$ | $-4 \div -2 = 2$ |
| Odd ÷ Odd = Odd | $9 \div 3 = 3$ | $-9 \div -3 = 3$ |
| Even ÷ Odd = Even | $6 \div 3 = 2$ | $-6 \div -3 = 2$ |
| Odd ÷ Even = *Not Possible | $5 \div 2 = 2\frac{1}{2}$ | $-5 \div -2 = 2\frac{1}{2}$ |

* With respect to the last example above, an odd number divided by an even number does not result in either an even or odd integer; it results in a non-integer.

Rules for Positive and Negative Numbers

| | <i>Scenario 1:</i> | <i>Scenario 2:</i> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Positive + Positive = Positive | $2 + 2 = 4$ | |
| Negative + Negative = Negative | $-2 + (-2) = -4$ | |
| Positive + Negative = Depends | $4 + (-2) = 2$ | $2 + (-4) = -2$ |
| Negative + Positive = Depends | $-2 + 4 = 2$ | $-4 + 2 = -2$ |
| | | |
| Positive – Positive = Depends | $4 - 2 = 2$ | $2 - 4 = -2$ |
| Negative – Negative = Depends | $-2 - (-4) = 2$ | $-4 - (-2) = -2$ |
| Positive – Negative = Positive | $2 - (-2) = 4$ | |
| Negative – Positive = Negative | $-4 - 2 = -6$ | |
| | | |
| Positive × Positive = Positive | $2 \times 2 = 4$ | |
| Negative × Negative = Positive | $-2 \times -2 = 4$ | |
| Positive × Negative = Negative | $2 \times -2 = -4$ | |
| Negative × Positive = Negative | $-2 \times 2 = -4$ | |
| | | |
| Positive ÷ Positive = Positive | $4 \div 2 = 2$ | |
| Negative ÷ Negative = Positive | $-4 \div -2 = 2$ | |
| Positive ÷ Negative = Negative | $4 \div -2 = -2$ | |
| Negative ÷ Positive = Negative | $-4 \div 2 = -2$ | |

Common Squares, Cubes, and Square Roots

| | | | | |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| $1^2 = 1$ | $1^3 = 1$ | $1^4 = 1$ | $1^5 = 1$ | $1^6 = 1$ |
| $2^2 = 4$ | $2^3 = 8$ | $2^4 = 16$ | $2^5 = 32$ | $2^6 = 64$ |
| $3^2 = 9$ | $3^3 = 27$ | $3^4 = 81$ | $3^5 = 243$ | |
| $4^2 = 16$ | $4^3 = 64$ | $4^4 = 256$ | | |
| $5^2 = 25$ | $5^3 = 125$ | $5^4 = 625$ | | |
| $6^2 = 36$ | $6^3 = 216$ | | | |
| $7^2 = 49$ | $7^3 = 343$ | | | |
| $8^2 = 64$ | $8^3 = 512$ | | | |
| $9^2 = 81$ | $9^3 = 729$ | | | |

Also:

$10^2 = 100$

$10^3 = 1,000$

$10^4 = 10,000$

$10^5 = 100,000$

$10^6 = 1,000,000$

$10^9 = 1 \text{ billion}$

$10^{12} = 1 \text{ trillion}$

Note: In most English-speaking countries today (particularly the U.S., Great Britain, Canada, and Australia), one billion equals 1,000,000,000 or 10^9 , or one thousand millions. In many other countries including France, Germany, Spain, Norway, and Sweden, the word “billion” indicates 10^{12} , or one million millions. Although Britain and Australia have traditionally employed the international usage of 10^{12} , they have now largely switched to the U.S. version of 10^9 .

In short, for GMAT purposes, a billion equals 10^9 and a trillion equals 10^{12} .

Common Squares from 13 to 30

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| $13^2 = 169$ | $19^2 = 361$ | $25^2 = 625$ |
| $14^2 = 196$ | $20^2 = 400$ | $26^2 = 676$ |
| $15^2 = 225$ | $21^2 = 441$ | $27^2 = 729$ |
| $16^2 = 256$ | $22^2 = 484$ | $28^2 = 784$ |
| $17^2 = 289$ | $23^2 = 529$ | $29^2 = 841$ |
| $18^2 = 324$ | $24^2 = 576$ | $30^2 = 900$ |

Common Square Roots

$$\sqrt{1} = 1$$

$$\sqrt{2} = 1.4$$

$$\sqrt{3} = 1.7$$

$$\sqrt{4} = 2$$

$$\sqrt{5} = 2.2$$

Pop Quiz

See pages 84–85 for solutions.

Review – Fractions to Percents

Convert the following fractions to their percentage equivalents:

$$\frac{1}{3} =$$

$$\frac{2}{3} =$$

$$\frac{1}{6} =$$

$$\frac{5}{6} =$$

$$\frac{1}{8} =$$

$$\frac{3}{8} =$$

$$\frac{5}{8} =$$

$$\frac{7}{8} =$$

$$\frac{1}{9} =$$

$$\frac{5}{9} =$$

Review – Decimals to Fractions

Convert the following decimals, which are greater than 1, into fractional equivalents.

$$1.2 =$$

$$1.25 =$$

$$1.33 =$$

Simplify each expression below without multiplying decimals or using a calculator. (Hint: Translate each decimal into a common fraction and then multiply and/or divide.)

$$(1.25)(0.50)(0.80)(2.00) =$$

$$\frac{(0.7500)(0.8333)}{(0.6250)} =$$

$$\frac{(0.2222)}{(0.3333)(0.6666)} =$$

Review – Common Squares from 13 to 30

Fill in the missing numbers to complete the Pythagorean triplets below. A Pythagorean triple consists of three positive integers a , b , and c , such that $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$.

$3 : 4 : 5$

$5 : 12 : \underline{\quad}$

$7 : \underline{\quad} : 25$

$8 : 15 : \underline{\quad}$

Review – Common Square Roots

Put the following statements in order, from largest to smallest value. (Hint: Approximate each square root to one decimal point.)

I. $1 + \sqrt{5}$

II. $2 + \sqrt{3}$

III. $3 + \sqrt{2}$

Review – Exponents and Radicals

Put the following statements in order, from largest to smallest value.

I. 4

II. 4^2

III. $\sqrt{4}$

IV. $\frac{1}{4}$

V. $\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^2$

VI. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}}$

Divisibility Rules

| No. | Divisibility Rule | Examples |
|-----|---|--|
| 1 | Every number is divisible by 1. | 15 divided by 1 equals 15. |
| 2 | A number is divisible by 2 if it is even. | 24 divided by 2 equals 12. |
| 3 | A number is divisible by 3 if the sum of its digits is divisible by 3. | 651 is divisible by 3 since $6 + 5 + 1 = 12$ and "12" is divisible by 3. |
| 4 | A number is divisible by 4 if its last two digits form a number that is divisible by 4. | 1,112 is divisible by 4 since the number "12" is divisible by 4. |
| 5 | A number is divisible by 5 if the number ends in 5 or 0. | 245 is divisible by 5 since this number ends in 5. |
| 6 | A number is divisible by 6 if it is divisible by both 2 and 3. | 738 is divisible by 6 since this number is divisible by both 2 and 3, and the rules that govern the divisibility of 2 and 3 apply. |
| 7 | No clear rule. | N.A. |
| 8 | A number is divisible by 8 if its last three digits form a number that is divisible by 8. | 2,104 is divisible by 8 since the number "104" is divisible by 8. |
| 9 | A number is divisible by 9 if the sum of its digits is divisible by 9. | 4,887 is divisible by 9 since $4 + 8 + 8 + 7 = 27$ and 27 is divisible by 9. |
| 10 | A number is divisible by 10 if it ends in 0. | 990 is divisible by 10 because 990 ends in 0. |

Exponents

Here are the ten basic rules governing exponents:

Rule 1 $a^b \times a^c = a^{b+c}$

Example $2^2 \times 2^2 = 2^{2+2} = 2^4$

Rule 2 $a^b \div a^c = a^{b-c}$

Example $2^6 \div 2^2 = 2^{6-2} = 2^4$

Rule 3 $(a^b)^c = a^{b \times c}$

Example $(2^2)^3 = 2^{2 \times 3} = 2^6$

Rule 4 $(ab)^c = a^c b^c$

Example $6^2 = (2 \times 3)^2 = 2^2 \times 3^2$

Rule 5 $\frac{a^c}{b^c} = \left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^c$

Example $\frac{4^5}{2^5} = \left(\frac{4}{2}\right)^5 = 2^5$

Rule 6 $a^{-b} = \frac{1}{a^b}$

Example $2^{-3} = \frac{1}{2^3}$

Rule 7 i) $a^{1/2} = \sqrt{a}$

Example $(4)^{1/2} = \sqrt{4} = 2$

ii) $a^{1/3} = \sqrt[3]{a}$

Example $(27)^{1/3} = \sqrt[3]{27} = 3$

iii) $a^{2/3} = (\sqrt[3]{a})^2$

Example $(64)^{2/3} = (\sqrt[3]{64})^2 = 4^2 = 16$

Rule 8 $a^b + a^b = a^b(1+1) = a^b(2) = 2a^b$

Example $2^{10} + 2^{10} = 2^{10}(1+1) = 2^{10}(2) = 2^{10}(2^1) = 2^{11}$

Rule 9 $a^b + a^c \neq a^{b+c}$

Example $2^2 + 2^3 \neq 2^{2+3}$

Rule 10 $a^b - a^c \neq a^{b-c}$

Example $2^5 - 2^2 \neq 2^{5-2}$

Radicals

Here are the ten basic rules governing radicals:

Rule 1 $(\sqrt{a})^2 = a$

Example $(\sqrt{4})^2 = 4$

Proof $\sqrt{4} \times \sqrt{4} = \sqrt{16} = 4$

Rule 2 $\sqrt{a} \times \sqrt{b} = \sqrt{a \times b}$

Example $\sqrt{4} \times \sqrt{9} = \sqrt{36}$

Proof $\sqrt{4} = 2; \sqrt{9} = 3$. Thus, $2 \times 3 = 6$

Rule 3 $\sqrt{a} \div \sqrt{b} = \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}$

Example $\sqrt{100} \div \sqrt{25} = \sqrt{4}$

Proof $\sqrt{100} = 10; \sqrt{25} = 5$. Thus, $10 \div 5 = 2$

Rule 4 $\frac{\sqrt[c]{a}}{\sqrt[c]{b}} = \sqrt[c]{\frac{a}{b}}$

Example $\frac{\sqrt[3]{64}}{\sqrt[3]{8}} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{64}{8}}$

Proof $\sqrt[3]{64} = 4; \sqrt[3]{8} = 2$. Thus, $4 \div 2 = 2$

Rule 5 $b\sqrt{a} + c\sqrt{a} = (b + c)\sqrt{a}$

Example $3\sqrt{4} + 2\sqrt{4} = 5\sqrt{4}$

Proof $\sqrt{4} = 2$. Thus, $3(2) + 2(2) = 5(2)$

Rule 6 $b\sqrt{a} - c\sqrt{a} = (b - c)\sqrt{a}$

Example $5\sqrt{9} - 2\sqrt{9} = 3\sqrt{9}$

Proof $\sqrt{9} = 3$. Thus, $5(3) - 2(3) = 3(3)$

Rule 7
$$\frac{b}{\sqrt{a}} = \frac{b}{\sqrt{a}} \times \frac{\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{a}} = \frac{b\sqrt{a}}{a}$$

Example
$$\frac{6}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{6}{\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{9}} = \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{3} = 2\sqrt{3}$$

In the calculation directly above, we multiply both the numerator and denominator of the original fraction by $\sqrt{3}$ (i.e., $\frac{6}{\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}}$) in order to remove the radical from the denominator of this fraction.

Rule 8
$$\frac{\sqrt{a}+1}{\sqrt{a}-1} = \frac{\sqrt{a}+1}{\sqrt{a}-1} \times \frac{\sqrt{a}+1}{\sqrt{a}+1}$$

Example
$$\frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{\sqrt{2}-1} = \frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{\sqrt{2}-1} \times \frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{\sqrt{2}+1} = 3 + 2\sqrt{2}$$

In the calculation directly above, we multiply both the numerator and denominator of the fraction by $\sqrt{2}+1$ (i.e., $\frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{\sqrt{2}-1} \times \frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{\sqrt{2}+1}$) in order to remove the radical from the denominator of this fraction.

$$\frac{\sqrt{a}-1}{\sqrt{a}+1} = \frac{\sqrt{a}-1}{\sqrt{a}+1} \times \frac{\sqrt{a}-1}{\sqrt{a}-1}$$

Example
$$\frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{\sqrt{2}+1} = \frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{\sqrt{2}+1} \times \frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{\sqrt{2}-1} = 3 - 2\sqrt{2}$$

By multiplying both the numerator and denominator of the fraction by $\sqrt{2}-1$ (i.e., $\frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{\sqrt{2}+1} \times \frac{\sqrt{2}-1}{\sqrt{2}-1}$) we can remove the radical from the denominator of this fraction.

Rule 9 $\sqrt{a} + \sqrt{b} \neq \sqrt{a+b}$

Example $\sqrt{16} + \sqrt{9} \neq \sqrt{25}$

Proof $\sqrt{16} = 4; \sqrt{9} = 3$. Thus, $4 + 3 \neq 5$

Rule 10 $\sqrt{a} - \sqrt{b} \neq \sqrt{a-b}$

Example $\sqrt{25} - \sqrt{16} \neq \sqrt{9}$

Proof $\sqrt{25} = 5; \sqrt{16} = 4$. Thus, $5 - 4 \neq 3$

Basic Geometry Formulas

Circles

Circumference:

$$\text{Circumference} = \pi \times \text{diameter}$$

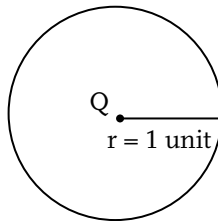
$$C = \pi d \text{ or } C = 2\pi r$$

[where r = radius and Q = center point]

Area:

$$\text{Area} = \pi \times \text{radius}^2$$

$$A = \pi r^2$$



Triangles

Area:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{\text{base} \times \text{height}}{2}$$

$$A = \frac{bh}{2}$$

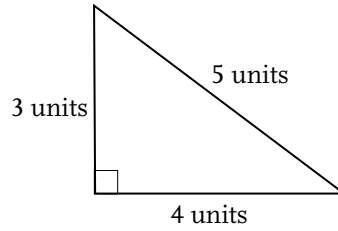
The Pythagorean Theorem:

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$$

[where c is the length of the hypotenuse and a and b are the length of the legs]

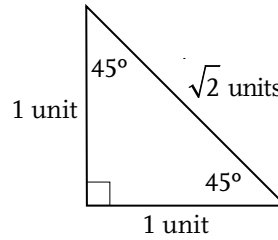
3 : 4 : 5 Triangle

In a 3 : 4 : 5 triangle, the ratios of the length of the sides are always 3 : 4 : 5 units.



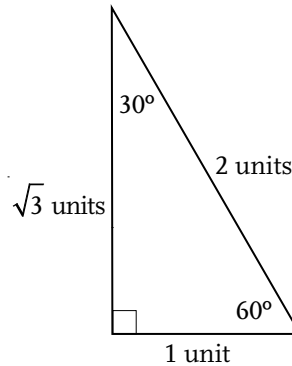
45°–45°–90° Triangle

In a 45°–45°–90° triangle, the ratios of the length of the sides are 1 : 1 : $\sqrt{2}$ units. A right-isosceles triangle is another name for a 45°–45°–90° triangle.



30°–60°–90° Triangle

In a 30°–60°–90° triangle, the ratios of the lengths of the sides are 1 : $\sqrt{3}$: 2 units.



Squares

Perimeter:

Perimeter = 4 × side

$P = 4s$

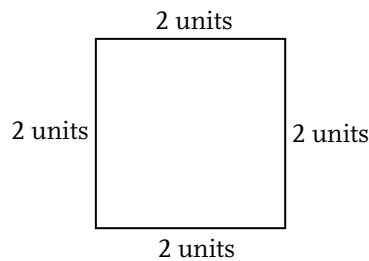
Example $P = 4(2) = 8$ units

Area:

Area = side²

$A = s^2$

Example $A = (2)^2 = 4$ units²



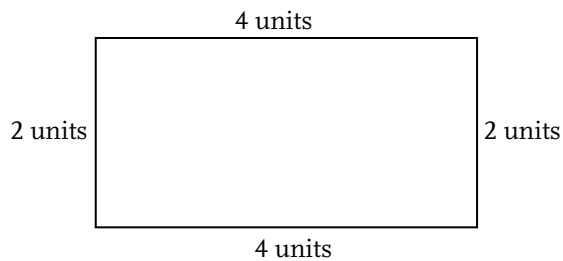
Rectangles

Perimeter:

Perimeter = (2 × length) + (2 × width)

$P = 2l + 2w$

Example $P = 2(4) + 2(2) = 12$ units



Area:

Area = length \times width

$A = lw$

Example $A = 4 \times 2 = 8 \text{ units}^2$

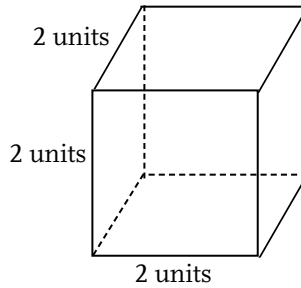
Cubes

Surface Area:

Surface Area = $6 \times \text{side}^2$

$SA = 6s^2$

Example $SA = 6(2)^2 = 24 \text{ units}^2$



Volume:

Volume = side^3

$V = s^3$

Example $V = 2^3 = 8 \text{ units}^3$

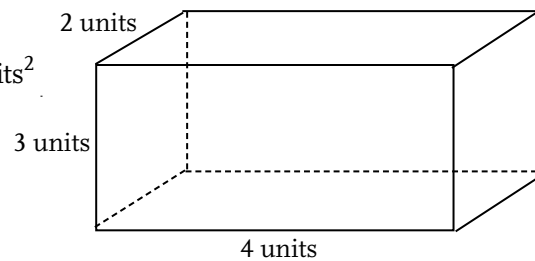
Rectangular Solids

Surface Area:

Surface Area = $2(\text{length} \times \text{width}) + 2(\text{length} \times \text{height}) + 2(\text{width} \times \text{height})$

$SA = 2lw + 2lh + 2wh$

Example $SA = 2(4 \times 2) + 2(4 \times 3) + 2(2 \times 3) = 52 \text{ units}^2$



Volume:

Volume = length \times width \times height

$V = lwh$

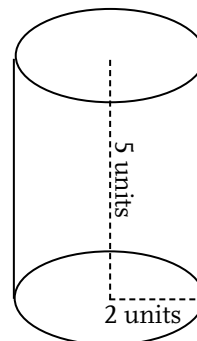
Example $V = 4 \times 2 \times 3 = 24 \text{ units}^3$

Circular Cylinders

Surface Area:

Surface Area = $2\pi(\text{radius})^2 + \pi(\text{diameter})(\text{height})$

Surface Area = $2\pi r^2 + \pi dh$



Example $SA = 2\pi(2)^2 + \pi(4)(5)$

$SA = 8\pi + 20\pi = 28\pi \text{ units}^2$

Volume:

Volume = $\pi r^2 h$

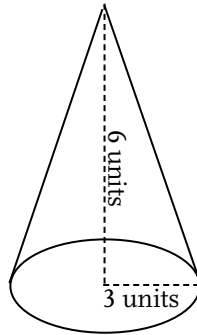
Example $V = \pi(2)^2(5) = 20\pi \text{ units}^3$

Cone

Volume:

Volume = $\frac{1}{3} Bh = \frac{1}{3} \pi r^2 h$

Example $V = \frac{1}{3} \pi(3)^2(6) = 18\pi \text{ units}^3$



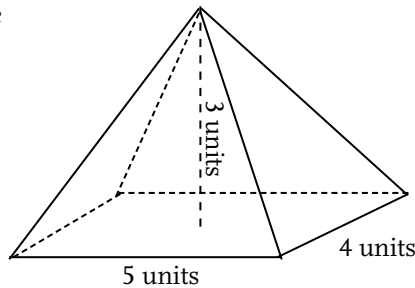
Pyramids

Volume:

Volume = $\frac{1}{3} Bh$

[where B is the area of the base and h is the height]

Example $V = \frac{1}{3} (20)(3) \text{ units}^3$



Note: The formula for all tapered

solids is the same: $V = \frac{1}{3} Bh$,

where B is the area of the base and h is the perpendicular distance from the base to the vertex.

Sphere

Surface Area:

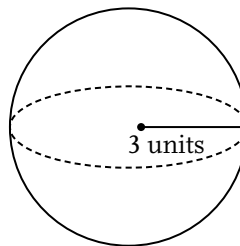
Surface Area = $4\pi r^2$

Example $SA = 4\pi(3)^2 = 36\pi \text{ units}^2$

Volume:

Volume = $\frac{4}{3} \pi r^3$

Example $V = \frac{4}{3} \pi(3)^3 = 36\pi \text{ units}^3$



Probability, Permutations & Combinations

Overview

Exhibits 2.1 & 2.2 are strategic flowcharts for use in both previewing and reviewing the material in this section. First, what is the difference between probability and permutations & combinations? Probabilities are expressed as fractions, percents, or decimals between 0 and 1 (where 1 is the probability of certainty and 0 is the probability of impossibility). Permutations and combinations, on the other hand, result in outcomes greater than or equal to 1. Frequently they result in quite large outcomes such as 10, 36, 720, etc.

In terms of probability, a quick rule of thumb is to determine first whether we are dealing with an “and” or “or” situation. “And” means multiply and “or” means addition. For example, if a problem states, “what is the probability of x and y ,” we multiply individual probabilities together. If a problem states, “what is the probability of x or y ,” we add individual probabilities together.

Moreover, if a probability problem requires us to multiply, we must ask one further question: are the events independent or are the events dependent? Independent means that two events have no influence on one another and we simply multiply individual probabilities together to arrive at a final answer. Dependent events mean that the occurrence of one event has an influence on the occurrence of another event, and this influence must be taken into account.

Likewise, if a problem requires us to add probabilities, we must ask one further question: are the events mutually exclusive or non-mutually exclusive? Mutually exclusive means that two events cannot occur at the same time and there is no “overlap” present. If two events have no overlap, we simply add probabilities. Non-mutually exclusive means that two events can occur at the same time and overlap is present. If two events do contain overlap, this overlap must not be double counted.

With respect to permutations and combinations, permutations are ordered groups while combinations are unordered groups. That is, order matters in permutations; order does not matter in combinations. For example, AB and BA are considered different outcomes in permutations but are considered a single outcome in combinations. In real-life, examples of permutations include telephone numbers, license plates, electronic codes, and passwords. Examples of combinations include selection of members for a team or lottery tickets. In the case of lottery tickets, for instance, the order of numbers does not matter; we just need to get all the numbers, usually six of them.

Note that in problem solving situations, the words “arrangements” or “possibilities” imply permutations; the words “select” or “choose” imply combinations.

Factorials:

Factorial means that we engage multiplication such that:

Example $4! = 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$

Example $7! = 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$

Zero factorial equals one and one factorial also equals one:

Example $0! = 1$

Example $1! = 1$

Coins, Cards, Dice, and Marbles:

Problems in this section include reference to coins, dice, marbles, and cards. For clarification purposes: The two sides of a coin are heads and tails. A die has six sides numbered from 1 to 6, with each having an equal likelihood of appearing subsequent to being tossed. The word “die” is singular; “dice” is plural. Marbles are assumed to be of a single, solid color. A deck of cards contains 52 cards divided equally into four suits—Clubs, Diamonds, Hearts, and Spades—where each suit contains 13 cards including Ace, King, Queen, Jack, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, and 2. Card problems have not appeared on the GMAT in recent years.

EXHIBIT 2.1 PROBABILITY FLOWCHART

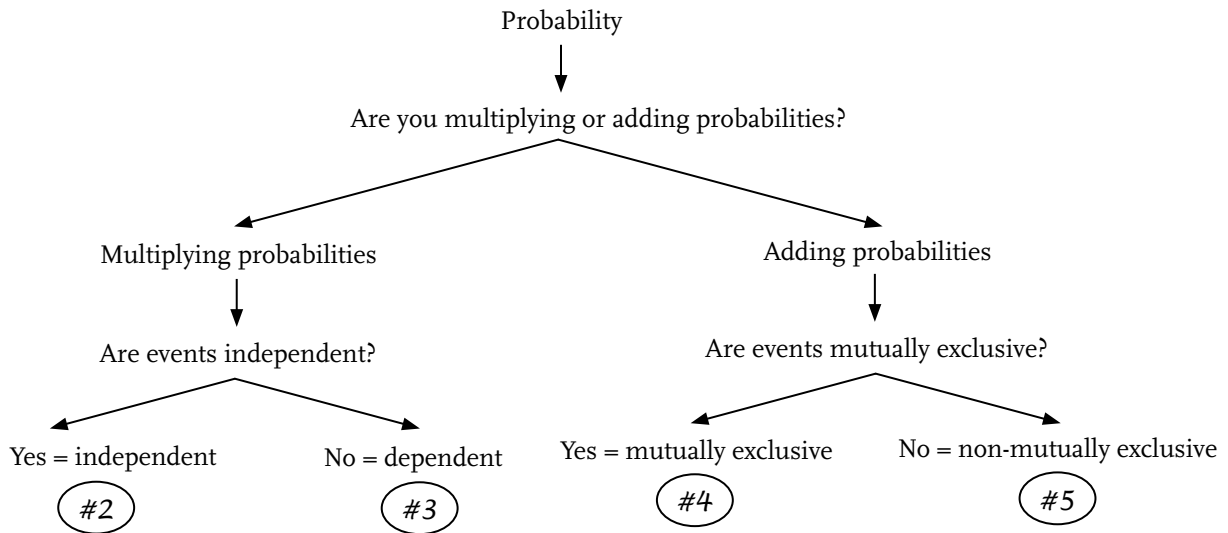
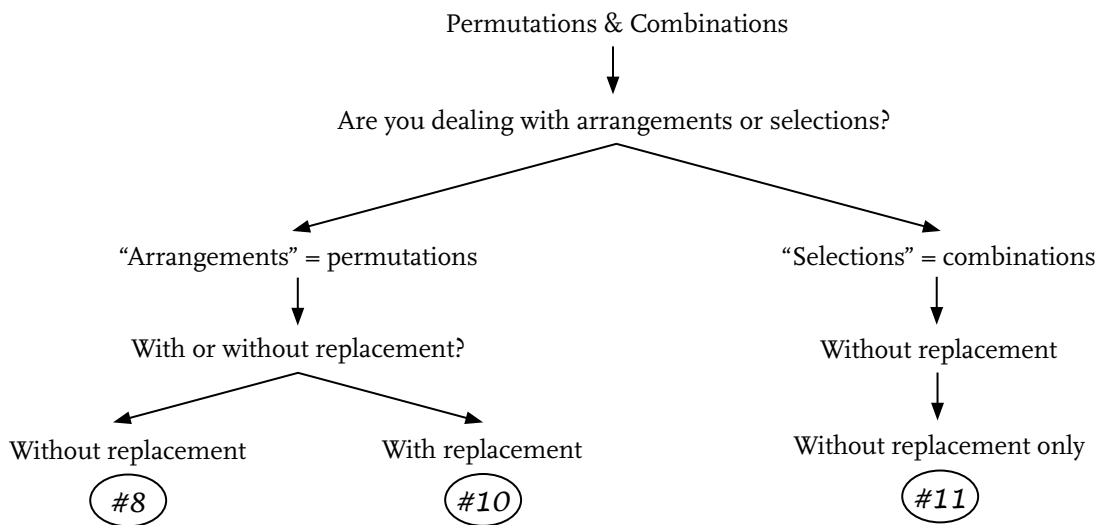


EXHIBIT 2.2 PERMUTATIONS AND COMBINATIONS FLOWCHART



Basic Probability Formulas

Here at a glance are the basic probability, permutation, and combination formulas used in this chapter and applicable to the GMAT.

Universal Formula

$$\textcircled{\#1} \text{ Probability} = \frac{\text{Selected Events(s)}}{\text{Total Number of Possibilities}}$$

Example You buy 3 raffle tickets and there are 10,000 tickets sold. What is the probability of winning the single prize?

$$\text{Probability} = \frac{3}{10,000}$$

Special Multiplication Rule

$$\textcircled{\#2} P(A \text{ and } B) = P(A) \times P(B)$$

[Where the probability of A and B equals the probability of A times the probability of B]

If events are independent (“no influence on one another”), we simply multiply them together.

Example What is the probability of tossing a coin twice and obtaining heads on both the first and second toss?

$$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$$

General Multiplication Rule

$$\textcircled{\#3} P(A \text{ and } B) = P(A) \times P(B/A)$$

[Where the probability of A and B equals the probability of A times the probability of B, given that A has already occurred]

If events are not independent (“they influence one another”), we must adjust the second event based on its influence from the first event.

Example A bag contains six marbles, three blue and three green. What is the probability of blindly reaching into the bag and pulling out two green marbles?

$$\frac{3}{6} \times \frac{2}{5} = \frac{6}{30} = \frac{1}{5}$$

Special Addition Rule

$$\textcircled{\#4} \quad P(A \text{ or } B) = P(A) + P(B)$$

[Where the probability of A or B equals the probability of A added to the probability of B]

If events are mutually exclusive (“there is no overlap”), then we just add the probability of the events together.

Example The probability that Sam will go to prep school in Switzerland is 50 percent, while the probability that he will go to prep school in England is 25 percent. What is the probability that he will choose to go to prep school in either Switzerland or England?

$$50\% + 25\% = 75\%$$

General Addition Rule

$$\textcircled{\#5} \quad P(A \text{ or } B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \text{ and } B)$$

[Where the probability of A or B equals the probability of A added to the probability of B minus the probability of A and B]

If events are not mutually exclusive (“there is overlap”), then we must subtract out the overlap subsequent to adding the events.

Example The probability that tomorrow will be *rainy* is 30 percent. The probability that tomorrow will be *windy* is 20 percent. What is the probability that tomorrow’s weather will be either rainy or windy?

$$30\% + 20\% - (30\% \times 20\%)$$

$$50\% - 6\% = 44\%$$

Author’s note: Let’s quickly contrast what is commonly referred to as the inclusive “or” and the exclusive “or.” The problem above, highlighting Probability Rule 5, is governed by an inclusive “or.” It is reasonable to assume that tomorrow’s weather can be both rainy and windy. The problem is effectively asking, “What is the probability that tomorrow’s weather will be either rainy or windy or both rainy and windy.” The inclusive “or” occurs whenever there is overlap. The previous problem, which appears in support of Probability Rule 4, effectively asks, “What is the probability that he (Sam) will choose to go to prep school in either Switzerland or England, but not in both countries?” The choice between going to prep school in one of two countries is clearly a mutually exclusive one and we treat that particular problem as involving an exclusive “or.”

With regard to the General Addition Rule, the reason that we subtract out the overlap is because we do not want to count it twice. When two events overlap, both events contain that same overlap. Thus, it must be subtracted once in order not to “double” count it.

Complement Rule

$$\#6 \quad P(A) = 1 - P(\text{not } A)$$

[Where the probability of A equals one minus the probability A not occurring]

The Complement Rule of Probability describes the *subtracting of probabilities* rather than the *adding or multiplying of probabilities*. To calculate the probability of an event using this rule, we ask what is the probability of a given event not occurring and subtract this result from 1.

Example What is the probability of rolling a pair of dice and not rolling double sixes?

$$1 - \frac{1}{36} = \frac{35}{36}$$

In short, this probability equals one minus the probability of rolling double sixes.

Rule of Enumeration

#7 If there are x ways of doing one thing, y ways of doing a second thing, and z ways of doing a third thing, then the number of ways doing all these things is $x \times y \times z$. This is known as the Rule of Enumeration.

Author's note: Technically, the Rule of Enumeration falls under neither the umbrella of "probability," not permutation or combination. But for practical reasons, it is most often discussed along with probability.

Example Fast-Feast Restaurant offers customers a set menu with a choice of one of each of the following: 2 different salads, 3 different soups, 5 different entrees, 3 different desserts, and coffee or tea. How many possibilities are there with respect to how a customer can take his or her dinner?

$$2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 3 \times 2 = 180$$

Permutations

$$\#8 \quad \text{(i) without replacement} \quad {}_n P_r = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$$

[Where n = total number of items and r = number of items we are taking or arranging]

$$\#9 \quad {}_n P_n = n!$$

[Shortcut formula when all items are taken together]

Example How many ways can a person display (or arrange) four different books on a shelf?

$${}_n P_r = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$$

$${}_4 P_4 = \frac{4!}{(4-4)!} = \frac{4!}{0!} = \frac{4!}{1} = 4! = 24$$

Also, shortcut formula: $n! = 4! = 24$

#10 (ii) with replacement n^r

Example How many four-digit codes can be made from the numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4, if the same numbers can be displayed more than once?

$$n^r \quad 4^4 = 256$$

Author's note: Permutation with replacement (i.e., n^r) technically falls under the Rule of Enumeration. It is included here for ease of presentation. For a problem to be considered a permutation, the permutation formula must be applicable.

Combinations

$$\text{\#11} \quad {}_n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$$

[Where n = total number of items taken and r = the number of items we are choosing or selecting]

Example How many ways can a person choose three of four colors for the purpose of painting the inside of a house?

$${}_n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$$

$${}_4 C_3 = \frac{4!}{3!(4-3)!} = \frac{4!}{3! \times 1!} = 4$$

Additional formulas:

Joint Permutations

$$\text{\#12} \quad {}_n P_r \times {}_n P_r = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!} \times \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$$

Example A tourist plans to visit three of five Western European cities and then proceed to visit two of four Eastern European cities. At the planning stage, how many itineraries are possible?

$${}_5 P_3 \times {}_4 P_2$$

$$\frac{5!}{(5-3)!} \times \frac{4!}{(4-2)!}$$

$$\frac{5!}{2!} \times \frac{4!}{2!}$$

$$\frac{5 \times 4 \times 3 \times \cancel{2} \times 1!}{\cancel{2} \times 1!} \times \frac{4 \times 3 \times \cancel{2} \times 1!}{\cancel{2} \times 1!}$$

$$60 \times 12 = 720$$

Multiplying outcomes, rather than adding them, is consistent with the treatment afforded the Rule of Enumeration.

Joint Combinations

$$\textcircled{\#13} \quad {}_n C_r \times {}_n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!} \times \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$$

Example A special marketing task force is to be chosen from five professional golfers and five professional tennis players. If the final task force chosen is to consist of three golfers and three tennis players, then how many different task forces are possible?

$${}_5 C_3 \times {}_5 C_3$$

$$\frac{5!}{3!(5-3)!} \times \frac{5!}{3!(5-3)!}$$

$$\frac{5!}{3!(2)!} \times \frac{5!}{3!(2)!}$$

$$\frac{5 \times 4^2 \times \cancel{3} \times \cancel{2} \times 1}{\cancel{3} \times \cancel{2} \times 1 \times \cancel{2} \times 1} \times \frac{5 \times 4^2 \times \cancel{3} \times \cancel{2} \times 1}{\cancel{3} \times \cancel{2} \times 1 \times \cancel{2} \times 1}$$

$$10 \times 10 = 100$$

Repeated Letters or Numbers (Permutations)

$$\textcircled{\#14} \quad \frac{n!}{x!y!z!} \text{ where } x, y, \text{ and } z \text{ are different but identical letters or numbers.}$$

Example How many four-numeral codes can be created using the four numbers 0, 0, 1, and 2?

$$= \frac{4!}{2!} = \frac{4 \times 3 \times \cancel{2} \times 1}{\cancel{2} \times 1} = 12$$

Note that the two zeros are repeated numbers.

MULTIPLE-CHOICE PROBLEMS**Distance-Rate-Time Problems****1. River Boat** 

A river boat leaves Silver Town and travels upstream to Gold Town at an average speed of 6 kilometers per hour. It returns by the same route at an average speed of 9 kilometers per hour. What is the average speed for the round-trip in kilometers per hour?

- A) 7.0
- B) 7.1
- C) 7.2
- D) 7.5
- E) 8.0

2. Run-Run  


If Susan takes 9 seconds to run y yards, how many *minutes* will it take her to run x yards at the same rate?

- A) $\frac{xy}{9}$
- B) $\frac{9x}{60y}$
- C) $\frac{60xy}{9}$
- D) $\frac{xy}{540}$
- E) $\frac{540x}{y}$

3. Forgetful Timothy  

Timothy leaves home for school, riding his bicycle at a rate of 9 miles per hour. Fifteen minutes after he leaves, his mother sees Timothy's math homework lying on his bed and immediately leaves home to bring it to him. If his mother drives at 36 miles per hour, how far (in terms of miles) must she drive before she reaches Timothy?

- A) $\frac{1}{3}$
- B) 3
- C) 4
- D) 9
- E) 12

4. P & Q ()

P and Q are the only two applicants qualified for a short-term research project that pays 600 dollars in total. Candidate P has more experience and, if hired, would be paid 50 percent more per hour than candidate Q would be paid. Candidate Q, if hired, would require 10 hours more than candidate P to do the job. Candidate P's hourly wage is how many dollars greater than candidate Q's hourly wage?

- A) \$10
- B) \$15
- C) \$20
- D) \$25
- E) \$30

5. Submarine ()

On a reconnaissance mission, a state-of-the-art nuclear powered submarine traveled 240 miles to reposition itself in the proximity of an aircraft carrier. This journey would have taken 1 hour less if the submarine had traveled 20 miles per hour faster. What was the average speed, in miles per hour, for the actual journey?

- A) 20
- B) 40
- C) 60
- D) 80
- E) 100

6. Sixteen-Wheeler ()

Two heavily loaded sixteen-wheeler transport trucks are 770 kilometers apart, sitting at two rest stops on opposite sides of the same highway. Driver A begins heading down the highway driving at an average speed of 90 kilometers per hour. Exactly one hour later, Driver B starts down the highway toward Driver A, maintaining an average speed of 80 kilometers per hour. How many kilometers *farther* than Driver B, will Driver A have driven when they meet and pass each other on the highway?

- A) 90
- B) 130
- C) 150
- D) 320
- E) 450

Age Problems**7. Elmer (🐘)**

Elmer, the circus Elephant, is currently three times older than Leo, the circus Lion. In five years from now, Leo the circus Lion will be exactly half as old as Elmer, the circus Elephant. How old is Elmer today?

- A) 10
- B) 15
- C) 17
- D) 22
- E) 25

Average Problems**8. Three's Company (🐘🐘)**

The average (arithmetic mean) of four numbers is $4x + 3$. If one of the numbers is x , what is the average of the other three numbers?

- A) $x + 1$
- B) $3x + 3$
- C) $5x + 1$
- D) $5x + 4$
- E) $15x + 12$

9. Fourth Time Lucky (🐘🐘)

On his first 3 tests, Rajeev received an average score of N points. If on his fourth test, he exceeds his previous average score by 20 points, what is his average score for his first 4 tests?

- A) N
- B) $N + 4$
- C) $N + 5$
- D) $N + 10$
- E) $N + 20$

10. Vacation

P persons have decided to rent a van to tour while on holidays. The price of the van is x dollars and each person is to pay an equal share. If D persons cancel their trip thus failing to pay their share, which of the following represents the *additional* number of dollars per person that each remaining person must pay in order to still rent the van?

A) Dx

B) $\frac{x}{P - D}$

C) $\frac{Dx}{P - D}$

D) $\frac{Dx}{P(P - D)}$

E) $\frac{x}{P(P - D)}$

Work Problems

11. Disappearing Act

Working individually, Deborah can wash all the dishes from her friend's wedding banquet in 5 hours and Tom can wash all the dishes in 6 hours. If Deborah and Tom work together but independently at the task for 2 hours, at which point Tom leaves, how many remaining hours will it take Deborah to complete the task alone?

A) $\frac{4}{15}$

B) $\frac{3}{11}$

C) $\frac{4}{3}$

D) $\frac{15}{11}$

E) $\frac{11}{2}$

12. Exhibition ()

If it takes 70 workers 3 hours to disassemble the exhibition rides at a small amusement park, how many hours would it take 30 workers to do this same job?

- A) $\frac{40}{3}$
 B) 11
 C) 7
 D) $\frac{7}{3}$
 E) $\frac{9}{7}$

13. Legal ()

A group of 4 junior lawyers require 5 hours to complete a legal research assignment. How many hours would it take a group of three legal assistants to complete the same research assignment assuming that a legal assistant works at two-thirds the rate of a junior lawyer?

- A) 13
 B) 10
 C) 9
 D) 6
 E) 5

Picture Frame, Rug, or Border Problems14. Persian Rug ()

A Persian rug set on a dining room floor measures a inches by b inches, which includes the actual rug design and a solid colored border c inches. Which algebraic expression below represents the *area* of the solid colored border in square inches?

- A) $ab - 4c$
 B) $a + b - [(a - c) + (b - c)]$
 C) $2a + 2b - [2(a - 2c) + 2(b - 2c)]$
 D) $ab - (a - c)(b - c)$
 E) $ab - (a - 2c)(b - 2c)$

Mixture Problems**15. Nuts** ()

A wholesaler wishes to sell 100 pounds of mixed nuts at \$2.50 a pound. She mixes peanuts worth \$1.50 a pound with cashews worth \$4.00 a pound. How many pounds of cashews must she use?

- A) 40
- B) 45
- C) 50
- D) 55
- E) 60

16. Gold ()

An alloy weighing 24 ounces is 70 percent gold. How many ounces of pure gold must be added to create an alloy that is 90 percent gold?

- A) 6
- B) 9
- C) 12
- D) 24
- E) 48

17. Evaporation ()

How many liters of water must be evaporated from 50 liters of a 3-percent sugar solution to get a 10-percent solution?

- A) 35
- B) $33\frac{1}{3}$
- C) 27
- D) $16\frac{2}{3}$
- E) 15

Group Problems**18. Standardized Test** ()

If 85 percent of the test takers taking an old paper and pencil GMAT exam answered the first question on a given math section correctly, and 75 percent of the test takers answered the second question correctly, and 5 percent of the test takers answered neither question correctly, what percent answered *both* correctly?

- A) 60%
- B) 65%
- C) 70%
- D) 75%
- E) 80%

19. Language Classes ()

According to the admissions and records office of a major university, the schedules of X first-year college students were inspected and it was found that S number of students were taking a Spanish course, F number of students were taking a French course, and B number of students were taking both a Spanish and a French Course. Which of the following expressions gives the percentage of students whose schedules were inspected who were taking *neither* a Spanish course *nor* a French course?

- A) $100 \times \frac{X}{B + F + S}$
- B) $100 \times \frac{B + F + S}{X}$
- C) $100 \times \frac{X - F - S}{X}$
- D) $100 \times \frac{X + B - F - S}{X}$
- E) $100 \times \frac{X - B - F - S}{X}$

20. German Cars ()

The *New Marketing Journal* conducted a survey of wealthy German car owners. According to the survey, all wealthy car owners owned one or more of the following three brands: BMW, Mercedes, or Porsche. Respondents' answers were grouped as follows: 45 owned BMW cars, 38 owned Mercedes cars, and 27 owned Porsche cars. Of these, 15 owned both BMW and Mercedes cars, 12 owned both Mercedes and Porsche cars, 8 owned both BMW and Porsche cars, and 5 persons owned all three types of cars. How many different individuals were surveyed?

- A) 70
- B) 75
- C) 80
- D) 110
- E) 130

Matrix Problems**21. Single** ()

In a graduate physics course, 70 percent of the students are male and 30 percent of the students are married. If two-sevenths of the male students are married, what fraction of the female students is single?

- A) $\frac{2}{7}$
- B) $\frac{1}{3}$
- C) $\frac{1}{2}$
- D) $\frac{2}{3}$
- E) $\frac{5}{7}$

22. Batteries ()

One-fifth of the batteries produced by an upstart factory are defective and one-quarter of all batteries produced are rejected by the quality control technician. If one-tenth of the non-defective batteries are rejected by mistake, and if all the batteries not rejected are sold, then what percent of the batteries sold by the factory are defective?

- A) 4%
- B) 5%
- C) 6%
- D) 8%
- E) 12%

23. Experiment ()

Sixty percent of the rats included in an experiment were female rats. If some of the rats died during an experiment and 70 percent of the rats that died were male rats, what was the ratio of the death rate among the male rats to the death rate among the female rats?

- A) 7 : 2
- B) 7 : 3
- C) 2 : 7
- D) 3 : 7
- E) Cannot be determined from the information given

Price-Cost-Volume-Profit Problems

24. Garments ()

If s shirts can be purchased for d dollars, how many shirts can be purchased for t dollars?

- A) sdt
- B) $\frac{ts}{d}$
- C) $\frac{td}{s}$
- D) $\frac{d}{st}$
- E) $\frac{s}{dt}$

25. **Pete's Pet Shop** ( )

At Pete's Pet Shop, 35 cups of bird seed are used every 7 days to feed 15 parakeets. How many cups of bird seed would be required to feed 9 parakeets for 12 days?

- A) 32
- B) 36
- C) 39
- D) 42
- E) 45

26. **Sabrina** ( )

Sabrina is contemplating a job switch. She is thinking of leaving her job paying \$85,000 per year to accept a sales job paying \$45,000 per year plus 15 percent commission for each sale made. If each of her sales is for \$1,500, what is the least number of sales she must make per year if she is not to lose money because of the job change?

- A) 57
- B) 177
- C) 178
- D) 377
- E) 378

27. **Delicatessen** ( )

A large delicatessen purchased p pounds of cheese for c dollars per pound. If d pounds of the cheese had to be discarded due to spoilage and the delicatessen sold the rest for s dollars per pound, which of the following represents the gross profit on the sale of the purchase? (*gross profit equals sales revenue minus product cost*)

- A) $(p - d)(s - c)$
- B) $s(p - d) - pc$
- C) $c(p - d) - ds$
- D) $d(s - c) - pc$
- E) $pc - ds$

28. Prototype ()

A Prototype fuel-efficient car (P-Car) is estimated to get 80% more miles per gallon of gasoline than does a traditional fuel-efficient car (T-Car). However, the P-Car requires a special type of gasoline that costs 20% more per gallon than does the gasoline used by a T-Car. If the two cars are driven the same distance, what percent less than the money spent on gasoline for the T-Car is the money spent on gasoline for the P-Car?

- A) $16\frac{2}{3}\%$
- B) $33\frac{1}{3}\%$
- C) 50%
- D) 60%
- E) $66\frac{2}{3}\%$

Least-Common-Multiple Word Problems

29. Lights ()

The Royal Hawaiian Hotel decorates its Rainbow Christmas Tree with non-flashing white lights and a series of colored flashing lights—red, blue, green, orange, and yellow. The red lights turn red every 20 seconds, the blue lights turn blue every 30 seconds, the green lights turn green every 45 seconds, the orange lights turn orange every 60 seconds, and yellow lights turn yellow every 1 minute and 20 seconds. The manager plugs the tree in for the first time on December 1st precisely at midnight and all lights begin their cycle at exactly the same time. If the five colored lights flash simultaneously at midnight, what is the next time all five colored lights will all flash together at the exact same time?

- A) 0:03 AM
- B) 0:04 AM
- C) 0:06 AM
- D) 0:12 AM
- E) 0:24 AM

General Algebraic Word Problems**30. Hardware** 

Hammers and wrenches are manufactured at a uniform weight per hammer and a uniform weight per wrench. If the total weight of two hammers and three wrenches is one-third that of 8 hammers and 5 wrenches, then the total weight of one wrench is how many times that of one hammer?

- A) $\frac{1}{2}$
- B) $\frac{2}{3}$
- C) 1
- D) $\frac{3}{2}$
- E) 2

31. Snooker 

A snooker tournament charges \$45.00 for VIP seats and \$15.00 for general admission (“regular” seats). On a certain night, a total of 320 tickets were sold, for a total cost of \$7,500. How many fewer tickets were sold that night for VIP seats than for general admission seats?

- A) 70
- B) 90
- C) 140
- D) 230
- E) 250

32. Chili Paste 

Each week a restaurant serving Mexican food uses the same volume of chili paste, which comes in either 25-ounce cans or 15-ounce cans of chili paste. If the restaurant must order 40 more of the smaller cans than the larger cans to fulfill its weekly needs, then how many *smaller* cans are required to fulfill its weekly needs?

- A) 60
- B) 70
- C) 80
- D) 100
- E) 120

33. Premium 

The price of 5 kilograms of premium fertilizer is the same as the price of 6 kilograms of regular fertilizer. If the price of premium fertilizer is y cents per kilogram more than the price of regular fertilizer, what is the price, in cents, per kilogram of premium fertilizer?

- A) $\frac{y}{30}$
- B) $\frac{5}{6}y$
- C) $\frac{6}{5}y$
- D) $5y$
- E) $6y$

Function Problems**34. Function** 

If $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 7}$, what is the value of $f(g(3))$?

- A) 1
- B) 2
- C) 3
- D) 4
- E) 5

Algebraic Fractions**35. Rescue (🦋)**

If $a = \frac{b-d}{c-d}$, then $d =$

A) $\frac{b+a}{c+a}$

B) $\frac{b-a}{c-a}$

C) $\frac{bc-a}{bc+a}$

D) $\frac{b-ac}{1-a}$

E) $\frac{b-ac}{a-1}$

36. Hodgepodge (🦋)

The expression $\frac{\frac{1}{h}}{1-\frac{1}{h}}$, where h is not equal to 0 and 1, is equivalent to which of the following?

A) $1-h$

B) $h-1$

C) $\frac{1}{h-1}$

D) $\frac{1}{1-h}$

E) $\frac{h}{h-1}$

Fractions and Decimals**37. Mirage** 

Which of the following has the greatest value?

A) $\frac{10}{11}$

B) $\frac{4}{5}$

C) $\frac{7}{8}$

D) $\frac{21}{22}$

E) $\frac{5}{6}$

38. Deceptive 

Dividing 100 by 0.75 will lead to the same mathematical result as multiplying 100 by which number?

A) 0.25

B) 0.75

C) 1.25

D) 1.33

E) 1.75

39. Spiral 

In a certain sequence, the first term is 2, and each successive term is 1 more than the reciprocal of the term that immediately precedes it. What is the fifth term in this sequence?

A) $\frac{13}{8}$

B) $\frac{21}{13}$

C) $\frac{8}{5}$

D) $\frac{5}{8}$

E) $\frac{8}{13}$

Percentage Problems**40. Discount** 

A discount of 10 percent on an order of goods followed by a discount of 30 percent amounts to

- A) the same as one 13 percent discount
- B) the same as one 27 percent discount
- C) the same as one 33 percent discount
- D) the same as one 37 percent discount
- E) the same as one 40 percent discount

41. Inflation 

An inflationary increase of 20 percent on an order of raw materials followed by an inflationary increase of 10 percent amounts to

- A) the same as one 22 percent inflationary increase
- B) the same as one 30 percent inflationary increase
- C) the same as an inflationary increase of 10 percent followed by an inflationary increase of 20 percent
- D) less than an inflationary increase of 10 percent followed by an inflationary increase of 20 percent
- E) more than an inflationary increase of 10 percent followed by an inflationary increase of 20 percent

42. Gardener 

A gardener increased the length of his rectangle-shaped garden by 40 percent and decreased its width by 20 percent. The area of the new garden

- A) has increased by 20 percent
- B) has increased by 12 percent
- C) has increased by 8 percent
- D) is exactly the same as the old area
- E) cannot be expressed in percentage terms without actual numbers

43. Microbrewery ()

Over the course of a year, a certain microbrewery increased its beer output by 70 percent. At the same time, it decreased its total working hours by 20 percent. By what percent did this factory increase its output per hour?

- A) 50%
- B) 90%
- C) 112.5%
- D) 210%
- E) 212.5%

44. Squaring Off ( )

If the sides of a square are doubled in length, the area of the original square is now how many times as large as the area of the resultant square?

- A) 25%
- B) 50%
- C) 100%
- D) 200%
- E) 400%

45. Diners ( )

A couple spent \$264 in total while dining out and paid this amount using a credit card. The \$264 figure included a 20 percent tip which was paid on top of the price of the food which already included a sales tax of 10 percent. What was the actual price of the meal before tax and tip?

- A) \$184
- B) \$200
- C) \$204
- D) \$216
- E) \$232

46. Investments ( )

A lady sold two small investment properties, A and B, for \$24,000 each. If she sold property A for 20 percent more than she paid for it, and sold property B for 20 percent less than she paid for it, then, in terms of the net financial effect of these two investments (excluding taxes and expenses), we can conclude that the lady

- A) broke even
- B) had an overall gain of \$1,200
- C) had an overall loss of \$1,200
- D) had an overall gain of \$2,000
- E) had an overall loss of \$2,000

Ratios and Proportions**47. Earth Speed** ( )

The Earth travels around the Sun at an approximate speed of 20 miles per second. This speed is how many kilometers per hour? [1km = 0.6 miles]

- A) 2,000
- B) 12,000
- C) 43,200
- D) 72,000
- E) 120,000

48. Rum & Coke ( )

A drink holding 6 ounces of an alcoholic drink that is 1 part rum to 2 parts coke is added to a jug holding 32 ounces of an alcoholic drink that is 1 part rum to 3 parts coke. What is the ratio of rum to coke in the resulting mixture?

- A) 2:5
- B) 5:14
- C) 3:5
- D) 4:7
- E) 14:5

49. Millionaire ()

For every \$20 that a billionaire spends, a millionaire spends the equivalent of 20 cents. For every \$4 that a millionaire spends, a yuppie spends the equivalent of \$1. The ratio of money spent by a yuppie, millionaire, and billionaire can be expressed as

- A) 1 : 4 : 400
- B) 1 : 4 : 100
- C) 20 : 4 : 1
- D) 100 : 4 : 1
- E) 400 : 4 : 1

50. Deluxe ()

At Deluxe paint store, Fuchsia paint is made by mixing 5 parts of red paint with 3 parts of blue paint. Mauve paint is made by mixing 3 parts of red paint with 5 parts blue paint. How many liters of blue paint must be added to 24 liters of Fuchsia to change it to Mauve paint?

- A) 9
- B) 12
- C) 15
- D) 16
- E) 18

51. Rare Coins ()

In a rare coin collection, all coins are either pure gold or pure silver, and there is initially one gold coin for every three silver coins. With the addition of 10 more gold coins to the collection, the ratio of gold coins to silver coins is 1 to 2. Based on this information, how many total coins are there now in this collection (after the acquisition)?

- A) 40
- B) 50
- C) 60
- D) 80
- E) 90

52. Coins Revisited (🌶️🌶️🌶️)

In a rare coin collection, one in six coins is gold, and all coins are either gold or silver. If 10 silver coins were to be subsequently traded for an additional 10 gold coins, the ratio of gold coins to silver coins would be 1 to 4. Based on this information, how many gold coins would there be in this collection after the proposed trade?

- A) 50
- B) 60
- C) 180
- D) 200
- E) 300

Squares and Cubes

53. Plus-Zero (🌶️)

If $x > 0$, which of the following could be true?

- I. $x^3 > x^2$
- II. $x^2 = x$
- III. $x^2 > x^3$

- A) I only
- B) I & II
- C) II & III
- D) All of the above
- E) None of the above

54. Sub-Zero (🌶️🌶️)

If $x < 0$, which of the following must be true?

- I. $x^2 > 0$
- II. $x - 2x > 0$
- III. $x^3 + x^2 < 0$

- A) I only
- B) I & II
- C) II & III
- D) All of the above
- E) None of the above

Exponent Problems**55. Solar Power** 

The mass of the sun is approximately 2×10^{30} kg and the mass of the moon is approximately 8×10^{22} kg. The mass of the sun is approximately how many times the mass of the moon?

- A) 4.0×10^{-18}
- B) 2.5×10^{17}
- C) 4.0×10^{18}
- D) 2.5×10^{19}
- E) 4.0×10^{42}

56. Bacteria 

A certain population of bacteria doubles every 10 minutes. If the number of bacteria in the population initially was 10^5 , then what was the number in the population 1 hour later?

- A) $2(10^5)$
- B) $6(10^5)$
- C) $(2^6)(10^5)$
- D) $(10^6)(10^5)$
- E) $(10^5)^6$

57. K.I.S.S. 

If a is a positive integer, then $3^a + 3^{a+1} =$

- A) 4^a
- B) $3^a - 1$
- C) $3^{2a} + 1$
- D) $3^a(a - 1)$
- E) $4(3^a)$

58. Triplets ()

$$3^{10} + 3^{10} + 3^{10} =$$

- A) 3^{11}
- B) 3^{13}
- C) 3^{30}
- D) 9^{10}
- E) 9^{30}

59. The Power of 5 ()

If $5^5 \times 5^7 = (125)^x$, then what is the value of x ?

- A) 2
- B) 3
- C) 4
- D) 5
- E) 6

60. M&N ()

If $m > 1$ and $n = 2^{m-1}$, then $4^m =$

- A) $16n^2$
- B) $4n^2$
- C) n^2
- D) $\frac{n^2}{4}$
- E) $\frac{n^2}{16}$

61. Incognito ()

Which of the following fractions has the greatest value?

A) $\frac{25}{(2^4)(3^3)}$

B) $\frac{5}{(2^2)(3^3)}$

C) $\frac{4}{(2^3)(3^2)}$

D) $\frac{36}{(2^3)(3^4)}$

E) $\frac{76}{(2^4)(3^4)}$

62. Chain Reaction ()

If $x - \frac{1}{2^6} - \frac{1}{2^7} - \frac{1}{2^8} = \frac{2}{2^9}$, then $x =$

A) $\frac{1}{2}$

B) $\frac{1}{2^3}$

C) $\frac{1}{2^4}$

D) $\frac{1}{2^5}$

E) $\frac{1}{2^9}$

Radical Problems

63. Simplify (🇺🇸)

$$\sqrt{\frac{12 \times 3 + 4 \times 16}{6}} =$$

A) $\frac{5\sqrt{6}}{3}$

B) $\sqrt{22}$

C) $\sqrt{6} + 4$

D) $\frac{8\sqrt{15}}{3}$

E) $16\frac{2}{3}$

64. Tenfold (🇺🇸)

$$\frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{0.001}} =$$

A) 10,000

B) 1,000

C) 100

D) 1

E) Can be expressed only as a non-integer

65. Strange (🍌🍌)

The expression $\frac{1-\sqrt{2}}{1+\sqrt{2}}$ is equivalent to which of the following?

- A) $-3 + 2\sqrt{2}$
- B) $1 - \frac{2}{3}\sqrt{2}$
- C) 0
- D) $1 + \frac{2}{3}\sqrt{2}$
- E) $3 + 2\sqrt{2}$

Inequality Problems

66. Two-Way Split (🍌)

If $-x^2 + 16 < 0$, which of the following must be true?

- A) $-4 > x > 4$
- B) $-4 < x > 4$
- C) $-4 < x < 4$
- D) $-4 \leq x \leq 4$
- E) $-4 \geq x \geq 4$

Prime Number Problems

67. Primed (🍌)

The “primeness” of a positive integer x is defined as the positive difference between its largest and smallest prime factors. Which of the following has the greatest primeness?

- A) 10
- B) 12
- C) 14
- D) 15
- E) 18

68. **Odd Man Out** (👤👤)

If P represents the product of the first 13 positive integers, which of the following must be true?

- I. P is an odd number
 - II. P is a multiple of 17
 - III. P is a multiple of 24
- A) I only
 - B) II only
 - C) III only
 - D) None of the above
 - E) All of the above

Remainder Problems

69. **Remainder** (👤👤)

When the integer k is divided by 7, the remainder is 5. Which of the following expressions below when divided by 7, will have a remainder of 6?

- I. $4k + 7$
 - II. $6k + 4$
 - III. $8k + 1$
- A) I only
 - B) II only
 - C) III only
 - D) I and II only
 - E) I, II and III

70. **Double Digits** (👤👤)

How many two-digit whole numbers yield a remainder of 3 when divided by 10 and also yield a remainder of 3 when divided by 4?

- A) One
- B) Two
- C) Three
- D) Four
- E) Five

Symbolism Problems

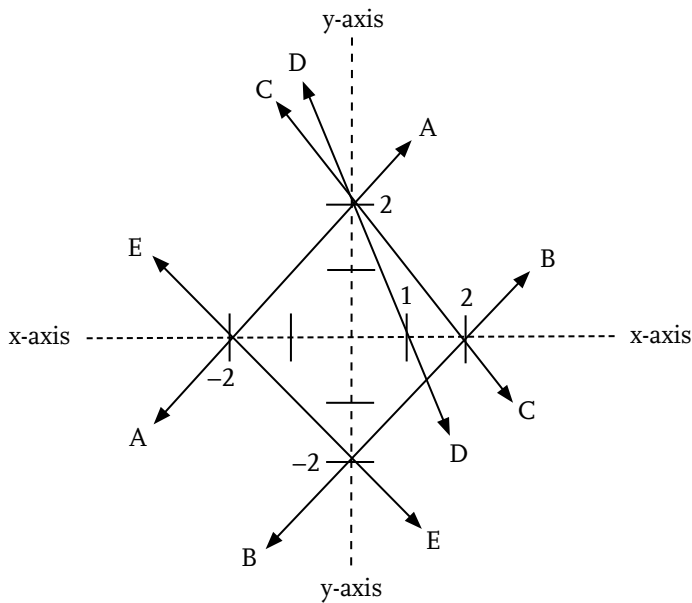
71. Visualize (👁️👁️)

For all real numbers V , the operation V^* is defined by the equation $V^* = V - \frac{V}{2}$. If $(V^*)^* = 3$, then $V =$

- A) 12
- B) 6
- C) 4
- D) $\sqrt{12}$
- E) -12

Coordinate Geometry Problems

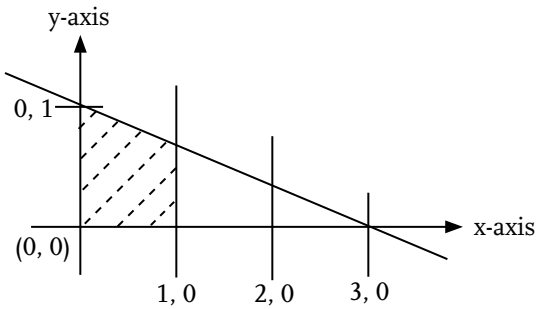
72. Masquerade (👁️)



Which of the above lines fit the equation $y = -2x + 2$?

- A) Line A
- B) Line B
- C) Line C
- D) Line D
- E) Line E

73. Boxed In (🌶️)



In the rectangular coordinate system above, the shaded region is bounded by a straight line. Which of the following is NOT an equation of one of the boundary lines?

- A) $x = 0$
- B) $y = 0$
- C) $x = 1$
- D) $x - 3y = 0$
- E) $y + \frac{1}{3}x = 1$

74. Intercept (🌶️🌶️)

In the rectangular coordinate system, what is the x -intercept of a line passing through $(10, 3)$ and $(-6, -5)$?

- A) 4
- B) 2
- C) 0
- D) -2
- E) -4

Plane Geometry Problems

75. Magic ()

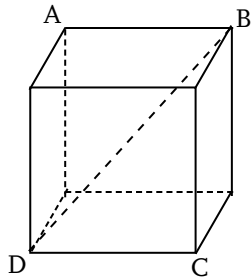
What is the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter?

- A) π
- B) 2π
- C) π^2
- D) $2\pi r$
- E) varies depending on the size of the circle

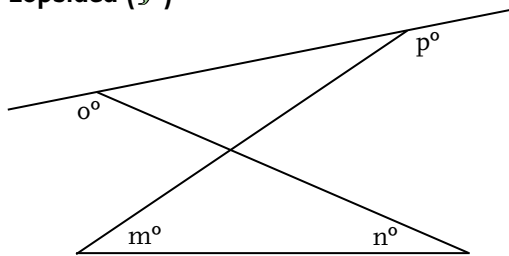
76. Kitty Corner ()

The figure below is a cube with each side equal to 2 units. What is the length (in units) of diagonal BD? (Note: BD is drawn diagonally from bottom left-hand corner in the front to top right-hand corner at the back.)

- A) $2\sqrt{2}$
- B) $2\sqrt{3}$
- C) $3\sqrt{2}$
- D) $3\sqrt{3}$
- E) $4\sqrt{3}$



77. Lopsided ()



Note: Figure not drawn to scale

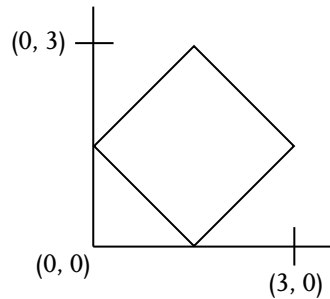
In the figure above, $m + n = 110$. What is the value of $o + p$?

- A) 70
- B) 110
- C) 250
- D) 270
- E) 330

78. Diamond (🌶️🌶️)

The figure below is a square. What is its perimeter (measured in units)?

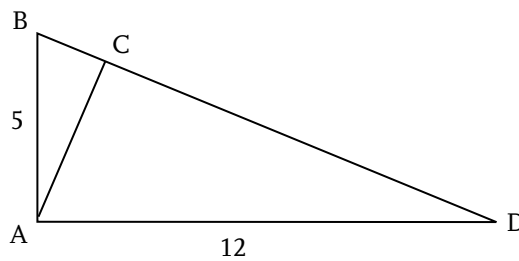
- A) $6\sqrt{2}$
- B) 9
- C) 12
- D) $12\sqrt{2}$
- E) 18



79. AC (🌶️🌶️)

In the right triangle ABD below, AC is perpendicular to BD. If AB = 5 and AD = 12, then AC is equal to?

- A) $\frac{30}{13}$
- B) $\sqrt{12}$
- C) 4
- D) $2\sqrt{5}$
- E) $\frac{60}{13}$



80. Circuit (🌶️🌶️)

A rectangular circuit board is designed to have a width of W inches, a length of L inches, a perimeter of P inches, and an area of A square inches. Which of the following equations must be true?

- A) $2W^2 + PW + 2A = 0$
- B) $2W^2 - PW + 2A = 0$
- C) $2W^2 - PW - 2A = 0$
- D) $W^2 + PW + A = 0$
- E) $W^2 - PW + 2A = 0$

81. Victorian (🍷🍷)

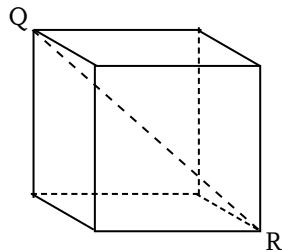
A professional painter is painting the window frames of an old Victorian House. The worker has a ladder that is exactly 25 feet in length which he will use to paint two sets of window frames. To reach the first window frame, he places the ladder so that it rests against the side of the house at a point exactly 15 feet above the ground. When he finishes, he proceeds to reposition the ladder to reach the second window so that now the ladder rests against the side of the house at a point exactly 24 feet above the ground. How much *closer* to the base of the house has the bottom of the ladder now been moved?

- A) 7
- B) 9
- C) 10
- D) 13
- E) 27

82. QR (🍷🍷🍷)

If segment QR in the cube below has length $4\sqrt{3}$ inches, what is the volume of the cube (in cubic inches)?

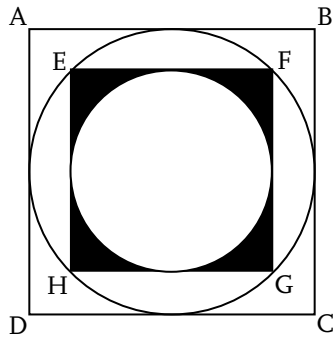
- A) 16
- B) 27
- C) 64
- D) 81
- E) 125



83. **Cornered** (🌶️🌶️🌶️)

Viewed from the outside inward, the figure below depicts a square-circle-square-circle, each enclosed within the other. If the area of square ABCD is 2 square units, then which of the following expresses the area of the darkened corners of square EFGH?

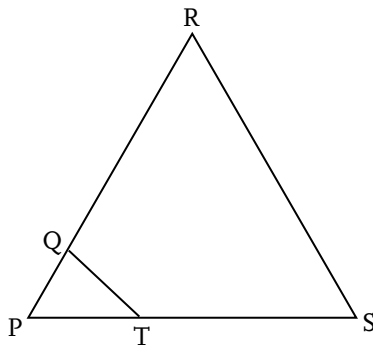
- A) $2 - \frac{1}{4}\pi$
- B) $2 - \frac{1}{2}\pi$
- C) $1 - \frac{1}{4}\pi$
- D) $\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{8}\pi$
- E) $1 - \frac{1}{2}\pi$



84. **Woozy** (🌶️🌶️🌶️)

In the equilateral triangle below, each side has a length of 4 units. If PQ has a length of 1 unit and TQ is perpendicular to PR, what is the area of region QRST?

- A) $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{3}$
- B) $3\sqrt{3}$
- C) $\frac{7}{2}\sqrt{3}$
- D) $4\sqrt{3}$
- E) $15\sqrt{3}$



Solid Geometry Problems**85. Sphere** 

A sphere has a radius of x units. If the length of this radius is doubled, then how many times larger, in terms of volume, is the resultant sphere as compared with the original sphere?

- A) 1
- B) 2
- C) 4
- D) 8
- E) 16

Probability Problems**86. Exam Time** 

A student is to take her final exams in two subjects. The probability that she will pass the first subject is $\frac{3}{4}$ and the probability that she will pass the second subject is $\frac{2}{3}$. What is the probability that she will pass one exam or the other exam?

- A) $\frac{5}{12}$
- B) $\frac{1}{2}$
- C) $\frac{7}{12}$
- D) $\frac{5}{7}$
- E) $\frac{11}{12}$

87. Orange & Blue ()

There are 5 marbles in a bag—2 are orange and 3 are blue. If two marbles are pulled from the bag, what is the probability that at least one will be orange?

A) $\frac{7}{10}$

B) $\frac{3}{5}$

C) $\frac{2}{5}$

D) $\frac{3}{10}$

E) $\frac{1}{10}$

88. Antidote ()

Medical analysts predict that one-third of all people who are infected by a certain biological agent could be expected to be killed for each day that passes during which they have not received an antidote. What fraction of a group of 1,000 people could be expected to be killed if infected and not treated for three full days?

A) $\frac{16}{81}$

B) $\frac{8}{27}$

C) $\frac{2}{3}$

D) $\frac{19}{27}$

E) $\frac{65}{81}$

89. Sixth Sense ()

What is the probability of rolling two normal six-sided dice and getting exactly one six?

- A) $\frac{1}{36}$
- B) $\frac{1}{6}$
- C) $\frac{5}{18}$
- D) $\frac{11}{36}$
- E) $\frac{1}{3}$

90. At Least One ()

A student is to take her final exams in three subjects. The probability that she will pass the first subject is $\frac{3}{4}$, the probability that she will pass the second subject is $\frac{2}{3}$, and the probability that she will pass the third subject is $\frac{1}{2}$. What is the probability that she will pass at least one of these three exams?

- A) $\frac{1}{4}$
- B) $\frac{11}{24}$
- C) $\frac{17}{24}$
- D) $\frac{3}{4}$
- E) $\frac{23}{24}$

91. Coin Toss ()

What is the probability of tossing a coin five times and having heads appear at most three times?

- A) $\frac{1}{16}$
- B) $\frac{5}{16}$
- C) $\frac{2}{5}$
- D) $\frac{13}{16}$
- E) $\frac{27}{32}$

Enumeration Problems**92. Hiring** ()

A company seeks to hire a sales manager, a shipping clerk, and a receptionist. The company has narrowed its candidate search and plans to interview all remaining candidates including 7 persons for the position of sales manager, 4 persons for the position of shipping clerk, and 10 persons for the position of receptionist. How many different hirings of these three people are possible?

- A) $7 + 4 + 10$
- B) $7 \times 4 \times 10$
- C) $21 \times 20 \times 19$
- D) $7! + 4! + 10!$
- E) $7! \times 4! \times 10!$

Permutation Problems**93. Fencing** (🇺🇸)

Four contestants representing four different countries advance to the finals of a fencing championship. Assuming all competitors have an equal chance of winning, how many possibilities are there with respect to how a first-place and second-place medal can be awarded?

- A) 6
- B) 7
- C) 12
- D) 16
- E) 24

94. Alternating (🇺🇸🇺🇸)

Six students—3 boys and 3 girls—are to sit side by side for a makeup exam. How many ways could they arrange themselves given that no two boys and no two girls can sit next to one another?

- A) 12
- B) 36
- C) 72
- D) 240
- E) 720

95. Banana (🇺🇸🇺🇸)

Which of the following leads to the correct mathematical solution for the number of ways that the letters of the word BANANA could be arranged to create a six-letter code?

- A) $6!$
- B) $6! - (3! + 2!)$
- C) $6! - (3! \times 2!)$
- D) $\frac{6!}{3! + 2!}$
- E) $\frac{6!}{3! \times 2!}$

96. Table ()

How many ways could three people sit at a table with five seats in which two of the five seats will remain empty?

- A) 8
- B) 12
- C) 60
- D) 118
- E) 120

Combination Problems97. Singer ()

For an upcoming charity event, a male vocalist has agreed to sing 4 out of 6 “old songs” and 2 out of 5 “new songs.” How many ways can the singer make his selection?

- A) 25
- B) 50
- C) 150
- D) 480
- E) 600

98. Outcomes ()

Given that ${}_n P_r = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$ and ${}_n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$, where n is the total number of items and r is the number of items taken or chosen, which of the following statements are *true* in terms of the number of outcomes generated?

- I. ${}_5 P_3 > {}_5 P_2$
 - II. ${}_5 C_3 > {}_5 C_2$
 - III. ${}_5 C_2 > {}_5 P_2$
- A) I only
 - B) I & II only
 - C) I & III only
 - D) II & III only
 - E) I, II & III

99. Reunion ()

If 11 persons meet at a reunion and each person shakes hands exactly once with each of the others, what is the total number of handshakes?

- A) $11 \times 10 \times 9 \times 8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$
- B) $10 \times 9 \times 8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$
- C) 11×10
- D) 55
- E) 45

100. Display ()

A computer wholesaler sells eight different computers and each is priced differently. If the wholesaler chooses three computers for display at a trade show, what is the probability (all things being equal) that the two most expensive computers will be among the three chosen for display?

- A) $\frac{15}{56}$
- B) $\frac{3}{28}$
- C) $\frac{1}{28}$
- D) $\frac{1}{56}$
- E) $\frac{1}{168}$

ANSWERS AND EXPLANATIONS

ANSWERS TO THE POP QUIZ

Review – Fractions to Percents

$$\frac{1}{3} = 33\frac{1}{3}\% \quad \frac{2}{3} = 66\frac{2}{3}\% \quad \frac{1}{6} = 16\frac{2}{3}\% \quad \frac{5}{6} = 83\frac{1}{3}\%$$

$$\frac{1}{8} = 12.5\% \quad \frac{3}{8} = 37.5\% \quad \frac{5}{8} = 62.5\% \quad \frac{7}{8} = 87.5\%$$

$$\frac{1}{9} = 11.11\% \quad \frac{5}{9} = 55.55\%$$

Review – Decimals to Fractions

The answer to the first question is found by adding 1 to the fractional equivalent of 0.2.

$$0.2 = \frac{1}{5} \quad \text{Thus, } 1.2 = 1 + \frac{1}{5} = 1\frac{1}{5} = \frac{6}{5}$$

The answer to the second question is found by adding 1 to the fractional equivalent of 0.25.

$$0.25 = \frac{1}{4} \quad \text{Thus, } 1.25 = 1 + \frac{1}{4} = 1\frac{1}{4} = \frac{5}{4}$$

The answer to the third question is found by adding 1 to the fractional equivalent of 0.33.

$$0.33 = \frac{1}{3} \quad \text{Thus, } 1.33 = 1 + \frac{1}{3} = 1\frac{1}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$$

Each of the following three “fraction” problems equals 1!

$$\frac{5}{4} \times \frac{5}{10} \times \frac{8}{10} \times \frac{2}{1} = \frac{400}{400} = 1$$

$$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{6} = \frac{15}{24} = \frac{15}{24} \times \frac{8}{5} = \frac{120}{120} = 1$$

$$\frac{\frac{2}{9}}{\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{3}} = \frac{\frac{2}{9}}{\frac{2}{9}} = \frac{2}{9} \times \frac{9}{2} = \frac{18}{18} = 1$$

Review – Common Squares from 13 to 30

Fill in the missing numbers to complete the Pythagorean triplets below. Refer to problem 81 (page 75) for more on Pythagorean triplets.

$3 : 4 : 5$

$5 : 12 : 13$

$7 : 24 : 25$

$8 : 15 : 17$

Review – Common Square Roots

The answer to this square root problem is III, II & I. These statements are, in fact, in order from smallest to largest value, but the question asks to order the values from smallest to largest.

I. $1 + 2.2 = 3.2$

II. $2 + 1.7 = 3.7$

III. $3 + 1.4 = 4.4$

Review – Exponents and Radicals

The order of values, from largest to smallest, is as follows: II, I, III, VI, IV, and V. In terms of actual values, here is a listing:

I. 4

II. $4^2 = 16$

III. $\sqrt{4} = 2$

IV. $\frac{1}{4}$

V. $\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{16}$

VI. $\sqrt{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{1}{2}$

1. River Boat (🌊)

Choice C

Classification: Distance-Rate-Time Problem

Snapshot: The easiest way to solve this problem is to supply a hypothetical distance over which the riverboat travels. It may therefore be referred to as a “hypothetical distance D-R-T problem.”

To find a hypothetical distance over which the riverboat travels, take the Lowest Common Multiple (L-C-M) of 6 and 9. In other words, assume that the distance is 18 kilometers each way. If the boat travels upstream (“going”) at 6 kilometers per hour, it will take 3 hours to complete its 18-kilometer journey. If the boat travels downstream (“returning”) at 9 kilometers per hour, it will take 2 hours to complete its 18-kilometer journey.

$$R = \frac{D}{T} = \frac{18 + 18}{2 + 3} = \frac{36}{5} = 7.2 \text{ kilometers per hour}$$

The trap answer (choice D) is 7.5 kilometers per hour, which is derived from simply averaging 9 kilometers per hour and 6 kilometers per hour. That is:

$$R = \frac{D}{T} = \frac{9 + 6}{2} = \frac{15}{2} = 7.5 \text{ kilometers per hour}$$

Author’s note: For the record, the *algebraic method* used to solve this problem is as follows:

$$R = \frac{D_1 + D_2}{T_1 + T_2}$$

$$R = \frac{\frac{x}{6} + \frac{x}{9}}{\frac{2x}{18} + \frac{2x}{18}} = \frac{\frac{3x + 2x}{18}}{\frac{4x}{18}} = \frac{3x + 2x}{4x} = \frac{5x}{4x} = \frac{5}{4} = 1.25 \text{ kilometers per hour}$$

2. Run-Run (🏃)

Choice B

Classification: Distance-Rate-Time Problem

Snapshot: This D-R-T problem expresses its answer in terms of an algebraic expression. Often such problems also require time conversions.

The problem is asking for time, where $T = \frac{D}{R}$. We have algebraic expressions for both speed and distance. Speed is $\frac{y}{9}$ seconds (not 9 seconds over y yards) and distance is x yards.

$$\text{Therefore: } T = \frac{D}{R}$$

$$T = \frac{x \text{ yards}}{Y \text{ yards}} = x \text{ yards} \times \frac{9 \text{ seconds}}{Y \text{ yards}} = \frac{9x \text{ seconds}}{Y}$$

$$T = \frac{9x \text{ seconds}}{Y} \times \frac{1 \text{ min}}{60 \text{ seconds}} = \frac{9x}{60Y} \text{ minutes}$$

Author’s note: When solving for distance or rate, we *multiply* by 60 when converting from minutes to hours (or seconds to minutes) and *divide* by 60 when converting from hours to minutes (or minutes to seconds). When solving for time, we *divide* by 60 when converting from minutes to hours (or seconds to minutes) and *multiply* by 60 when converting from hours to minutes (or minutes to seconds).

Additional Examples:

i) Solving for distance

Example At the rate of d miles per q minutes, how many miles does a bullet train travel in x hours?

$$D = R \times T$$

$$D = \frac{d \text{ miles}}{q \text{ minutes}} \times x \text{ hours} \times \frac{60 \text{ minutes}}{1 \text{ hour}} = \frac{60dx}{q} \text{ miles}$$

ii) Solving for rate (or speed)

Example A bullet train completes a journey of d miles. If the journey took q minutes, what was the train’s speed in miles per hour?

$$R = \frac{D}{T}$$

$$R = \frac{d \text{ miles}}{q \text{ minutes}} \times \frac{60 \text{ minutes}}{1 \text{ hour}} = \frac{60d}{q} \text{ miles per hour}$$

iii) Solving for time

Example Another bullet train completes a journey of d miles. If this train traveled at a rate of z miles per minute, how many hours did the journey take?

$$T = \frac{D}{R}$$

$$T = \frac{d \text{ miles}}{z \text{ miles / minute}} \times \frac{1 \text{ hour}}{60 \text{ minutes}} = \frac{d}{60z} \text{ hours}$$

3. Forgetful Timothy ()

Choice B

Classification: Distance-Rate-Time Problem

Snapshot: *Forgetful Timothy* may be called a “catch up D-R-T problem.” A slower individual (or machine) starts first and a faster second person (or machine) must catch up.

Like so many difficult D-R-T problems, the key is to view distance as a constant. In other words, the formulas become: $D_1 = R_1 \times T_1$ and $D_2 = R_2 \times T_2$ where $D_1 = D_2$. The key, therefore, is to set the two formulas equal to one another such that $R_1 \times T_1 = R_2 \times T_2$.

| | Rate | | Time | = | Distance |
|---------|------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Timothy | 9 | × | T | = | $9T$ |
| Mother | 36 | × | $T - \frac{1}{4}$ | = | $36(T - \frac{1}{4})$ |

Note: Since time here is measured in hours, 15 minutes should be translated as $\frac{1}{4}$ hour.

First, we solve for T :

$$D_{1 \text{ Timothy}} = D_{2 \text{ Mother}}$$

$$(R_1 \times T_1)_{\text{Timothy}} = (R_2 \times T_2)_{\text{Mother}}$$

$$9T = 36(T - \frac{1}{4})$$

$$9T = 36T - 9$$

$$9T - 36T = -9$$

$$-27T = -9$$

$$T = \frac{-9}{-27}$$


$$T = \frac{1}{3} \text{ hour}$$

Second, we solve for D :

So, if Timothy rode for $\frac{1}{3}$ hour at 9 m.p.h., the distance he covered was 3 miles. It is also true that his mother drove for 3 miles:

$$D = 36 \text{ m.p.h.} \times (\frac{1}{3} \text{ hrs} - \frac{1}{4} \text{ hrs})$$

$$D = 36 \text{ m.p.h.} \times \frac{1}{12} \text{ hrs} = 3 \text{ miles}$$

4. P & Q ()

Choice A

Classification: Distance-Rate-Time Problem

Snapshot: In this D-R-T problem, output is a constant, although the rates and times of two working individuals differ and must be expressed relative to each other.

The formula, $D_1 = R_1 \times T_1$, links candidate P and candidate Q in so far as distance or output is a constant (i.e., in this case, “total pay” is \$600). Set $P = R_1 \times T_1$ and $Q = R_2 \times T_2$. If the work rate of candidate Q is 100 percent or 1.0, then the work rate of candidate P is 150% or 1.5. If candidate P takes T hours, then candidate Q takes $T + 10$ hours.

$$D_1 \text{ Candidate P} = D_2 \text{ Candidate Q}$$

$$(R_1 \times T_1) \text{ Candidate P} = (R_2 \times T_2) \text{ Candidate Q}$$

$$1.5(T) = 1.0(T + 10)$$

$$1.5T = T + 10$$

$$0.5T = 10$$

$$T = \frac{10}{0.5}$$

$$T = 20 \text{ hours}$$

Candidate P takes 20 hours (i.e., 10 + 10). Thus candidate P’s hourly rate is: $\$600 \div 20 \text{ hours} = \30 per hour. Candidate Q’s time in hours to complete the research equals $T + 10$ or $20 + 10 = 30$ hours. Thus, candidate Q’s hourly rate is, $\$600 \div 30 \text{ hours} = \20 per hour. Therefore, since candidate P earns \$30 per hour and candidate Q earns \$20 per hour, candidate P earns \$10 more dollars per hour than candidate Q does.

5. Submarine ()

Choice C

Classification: Distance-Rate-Time Problem

Snapshot: *Submarine* is a complicated word problem and one which involves factoring. Again, the key is to view “distance” as a constant where $D_1 = D_2$. The key, therefore, is to set the two formulas equal to one another such that $R_1 \times T_1 = R_2 \times T_2$.

| | Rate | | Time | | Distance |
|--------------|----------|----------|---------|-----|----------|
| Actual | R | \times | T | $=$ | 240 |
| Hypothetical | $R + 20$ | \times | $T - 1$ | $=$ | 240 |

We now have two distinct equations:

- i) $R \times T = 240$
- ii) $(R + 20)(T - 1) = 240$

We need to substitute for one of the variables (i.e., R or T) in order to solve for the remaining variable. Practically, we want to find R , so we solve for R in the second equation by first substituting for T in the second equation.

To do this, we solve for T in the first equation ($T = \frac{240}{R}$) in order to substitute for T in the second equation:

$$(R + 20) \left(\frac{240}{R} - 1 \right) = 240$$

$$240 - R + \frac{20(240)}{R} - 20 = 240$$

Next multiply through by R .

$$(R)(240) - (R)(R) + (R) \left(\frac{20(240)}{R} \right) - (R)(20) = (R)(240)$$

$$240R - R^2 + 4,800 - 20R = 240R$$

$$-R^2 - 20R + 4,800 = 0$$

Next multiply through by -1 .

$$(-1)(-R^2) - (-1)(20R) + (-1)(4,800) = (-1)(0)$$

$$R^2 + 20R - 4,800 = 0$$

Factor for R .

$$(R + 80)(R - 60) = 0$$

$$R = -80 \text{ or } 60$$

$$R = 60$$

We choose 60 and ignore -80 because it is a negative number and time (or distance) can never be negative.

An alternative approach involves *backsolving*. The algebraic setup follows:

$$\text{Slower time} - \text{faster time} = 1 \text{ hour}$$

$$\frac{240}{R} - \frac{240}{R + 20} = 1 \text{ hour}$$

Now backsolve. That is, take the various answer choices and substitute them into the formula above and see which results in an answer of 1 hour. Our correct answer is 60 m.p.h.

$$\frac{240}{60} - \frac{240}{60 + 20} = 1$$

$$\frac{240}{60} - \frac{240}{80} = 1$$

$$4 - 3 = 1 \text{ hour}$$

6. Sixteen-Wheeler ()

Choice B

Classification: Distance-Rate-Time Problem

Snapshot: This problem is a variation of a “two-part D-R-T” problem. Distance is a constant, although individual distances and rates and times are different. The applicable formula is: $D = (R_1 \times T_1) + (R_2 \times T_2)$. Distance is a constant because the combined distances traveled by the two drivers will always be the same.

$$D = \text{Distance (Driver A)} + \text{Distance (Driver B)}$$

$$D = (\text{Rate}_1 \times \text{Time}_1) + (\text{Rate}_2 \times \text{Time}_2)$$

The distance covered by Driver A is $90(T + 1)$. The distance covered by Driver B is $80T$.

$$80T + 90(T + 1) = 770 \quad (\text{where } T \text{ equals the time of Driver B})$$

$$80T + 90T + 90 = 770$$

$$170T = 680$$

$$T = \frac{680}{170}$$

$$T = 4 \text{ hours}$$

Given that Driver B took 4 hours, Driver A took 5 hours (i.e., $T + 1$). We now calculate how far each person has traveled and take the difference:

Driver A:

$$D = R \times T$$

$$D = 90(T + 1) = 90(4 + 1) = 90(5)$$

$$D = 450 \text{ kilometers}$$

Driver B:

$$D = R \times T$$

$$D = 80T = 80(4)$$

$$D = 320 \text{ kilometers}$$

Finally, $450 - 320 = 130$ kilometers

Note: This problem could also have been solved by expressing “time” in terms of Driver A:

$$90T + 80(T - 1) = 770$$

$$90T + 80T - 80 = 770$$

$$170T = 850$$

$$T = \frac{850}{170}$$

$$T = 5 \text{ hours}$$

In this case, we can confirm that whereas Driver A took 5 hours, Driver B took 4 hours. Driver A drove for 5 hours at 90 kilometers per hour (450 miles). Driver B drove for 4 hours at 80 kilometers per hour (320 miles). The difference in distances driven is 130 kilometers.

7. Elmer

Choice B

Classification: Age Problem

Snapshot: In cases where an age problem states, “Alan is twice as old as Betty,” the math translation is $A = 2B$, not $2A = B$. In cases where an age problem states, “10 years from now Sam will be twice as old as Tania,” the math translation is $S + 10 = 2(T + 10)$. In this latter situation, remember to add 10 years to both sides of the equation because both individuals will have aged 10 years.

First Equation:

Elmer is currently three times older than Leo.

$$E = 3L$$

Second Equation:

In five years from now, Leo will be exactly half as old as Elmer.

$$2(L + 5) = E + 5$$

Next, we substitute for the variable E in order to solve for L . That is, substitute $3L$ (First Equation) for the variable E (Second Equation).

$$2(L + 5) = 3L + 5$$

$$2L + 10 = 3L + 5$$

$$-L = -5$$

$$(-1)(-L) = (-1)(-5) \quad [\text{multiply through by } -1]$$

$$L = 5$$

Therefore, since Leo, the circus Lion, is 5 years old, this means that Elmer, the circus Elephant, is 15 years old. This calculation is derived from the first equation, $E = 3L$.

8. Three's Company

Choice D

Classification: Average Problem

Snapshot: If the average of eight numbers is 7, their sum must be 56. This simple revelation provides a key step in solving most average problems.

$$\text{Average} = \frac{\text{Sum of Terms}}{\text{Number of Terms}}$$

$$\text{Avg} = \frac{4(4x + 3) - x}{3} = \frac{16x + 12 - x}{3} = \frac{15x + 12}{3} = 5x + 4$$

9. Fourth Time Lucky

Choice C

Classification: Average Problem

Snapshot: This average problem requires a solution in the form of an algebraic expression.

$$\text{Average} = \frac{\text{Sum of Terms}}{\text{Number of Terms}}$$

$$\text{Avg} = \frac{3N + (N + 20)}{4}$$

$$\text{Avg} = \frac{(4N + 20)}{4} = \frac{4N}{4} + \frac{20}{4} = N + 5$$

Note: Since Rajeev received an average score of N points on his first 3 tests, his total points is $3N$.

10. Vacation

Choice D

Classification: Average Problem

Snapshot: This special type of average problem may be referred to as a “dropout problem.” Specifically, we want to know how much *additional* money each individual must pay as a result of others dropping out. This problem type also requires mastery of algebraic fractions.

First Equation:

$\frac{x}{P}$ represents the amount each person was originally going to pay before the dropouts.

Second Equation:

$\frac{x}{P-D}$ represents the total amount each person has to pay after the dropouts.

Accordingly, $\frac{x}{P-D} - \frac{x}{P}$ will yield the additional amount that each person must pay. Note that the amount that each person has to pay after the dropouts is greater per person than the amount before.

Therefore we subtract the First Equation from the Second Equation, not the other way around. The algebra here requires dealing with algebraic fractions which can be a bit confusing. Multiply each term through by the common denominator of $P(P-D)$.

$$\begin{aligned} & \frac{x}{P-D} - \frac{x}{P} \\ & \frac{P(P-D) \frac{x}{P-D} - P(P-D) \frac{x}{P}}{P(P-D)} \\ & \frac{Px - [(P-D)x]}{P(P-D)} \\ & \frac{Px - xP + Dx}{P(P-D)} \\ & \frac{Dx}{P(P-D)} \end{aligned}$$

Author's note: See problem 36, *Hodgepodge*, which provides another example of working with algebraic fractions.

11. Disappearing Act (🍌🍌)

Choice C

Classification: Work Problem

Snapshot: This problem is a “walk-away work problem.” Two people (or two machines) will set to work on something and, after a stated period of time, one of the individuals gets up and leaves (or one of the machines breaks down), forcing the remaining person (or machine) to finish the task.

Since an hour is an easy unit to work with, think in terms of how much of the task each person working alone could complete in just one hour. Deborah could do the job in 5 hours, so she does $\frac{1}{5}$ of it in an

hour; Tom could do the job in 6 hours, so he does $\frac{1}{6}$ of it in one hour. Working together for 2 hours, they complete $\frac{11}{15}$ of that job, which leaves $\frac{4}{15}$ of the task for Deborah to complete alone. Deborah can complete $\frac{4}{15}$ of the task in $1\frac{1}{3}$ hours.

The solution unfolds in three steps:

- i) Amount of work they both will do in 2 hours:

$$2\left(\frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{6}\right) = 2\left(\frac{6}{30} + \frac{5}{30}\right) = 2\left(\frac{11}{30}\right) = \frac{22}{30} = \frac{11}{15}$$

- ii) Amount of work left to do:

$$1 - \frac{11}{15} = \frac{4}{15}$$

- iii) Time it takes Deborah to complete the task alone:

$$\text{Time} = \frac{\text{Amount of Work}}{\text{Deborah's Work Rate}}$$

$$T = \frac{\frac{4}{15}}{\frac{1}{5}} = \frac{4}{15} \times \frac{5}{1} = \frac{20}{15} = \frac{4}{3} = 1\frac{1}{3} \text{ hours}$$

Author's note: The general formula for work problems is " $\frac{1}{A} + \frac{1}{B} = \frac{1}{T}$," where A and B represent the time it takes a given person or machine to individually complete a task and T represents the total time it takes both persons or machines to complete the task working together but independently.

12. Exhibition

Choice C

Classification: Work Problem

Snapshot: For problems which involve the work rates for a group of individuals (or machines), calculate first the work rate for a single person (or machine) and then multiply this rate by the number of persons (or machines) in the new group. The time necessary to complete the new task will be 1 divided by this number.

Solution in four steps:

- i) Find how much of the job 70 workers could do in 1 hour.

Result: If 70 workers can do the job in 3 hours then the 70 workers can do $\frac{1}{3}$ of the job in one hour.

- ii) Find out how much of the job a single worker can do in 1 hour.

Result: $\frac{1}{70} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{210}$. This is the hourly work rate for an individual worker.

- iii) Multiply this rate by the number of new workers.

Result: $30 \times \frac{1}{210} = \frac{30}{210} = \frac{1}{7}$. This is the work rate for the group of new workers.

- iv) Take the reciprocal of this number and voila—the answer!

Result: $\frac{1}{7}$ becomes $\frac{7}{1} = 7$ hours

Alternative Solution:

If 70 men could do the work in 3 hours, then how long would it take 30 men to do the same job?

$$30H = 70 \times 3$$

$$30H = 210$$

$$H = \frac{210}{30} = 7 \text{ hours}$$

13. Legal ()

Choice B

Classification: Work Problem

Snapshot: Again, the key is to think in terms of a *work rate* for a single individual. Next, multiply this figure by the total number of new group members to find a “group rate,” and finally, divide this number by 1 to find total hours.

Five steps:

- i) Find how much of the job 4 junior lawyers could do in 1 hour.

If 4 junior lawyers can do the job in 5 hours then the 4 junior lawyers can do $\frac{1}{5}$ of the job in one hour.

- ii) Find out how much of the job a single worker can do in 1 hour.

Result: $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{20}$. This is the work rate for a single junior lawyer.

- iii) Adjust this work rate for the rate of legal assistants versus junior lawyers.

Result: $\frac{1}{20} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{2}{60}$. This is the adjusted work rate for a single legal assistant.

iv) Multiply this rate by the number of legal assistants.

Result: $3 \times \frac{2}{60} = \frac{6}{60}$. This is the work rate for the group of three legal assistants.

v) Take the reciprocal of this number and voila—the answer!

Result: $\frac{6}{60}$ becomes $\frac{60}{6} = 10$ hours

Alternative Solution:

$$3 \times \frac{2}{3} \times H = 4 \times 5$$

$$\frac{6}{3}H = 20$$

$$\frac{3}{6} \times \frac{6}{3}H = \frac{3}{6} \times 20$$

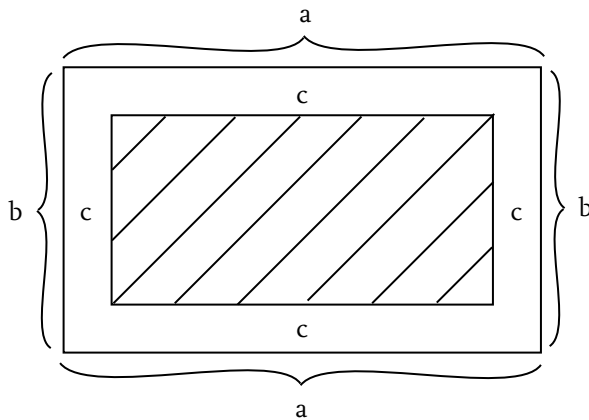
$$H = \frac{60}{6} = 10 \text{ hours}$$

14. Persian Rug (🧶🧶)

Choice E

Classification: Picture Frame or Border Problem

Snapshot: Don't forget that a frame or border surrounding a picture or carpet contains a border on all sides.



The key is to subtract the area of the entire rug (rug plus border) from the area of the rug itself (rug minus border).

i) Find the area of the entire rug (including the border) in square inches.

Answer: $a \times b$ or ab .

ii) Find the area of the rug itself (without the border) in square inches.

Answer: $(a - 2c)(b - 2c)$.

iii) Find the area of the strip (in square inches) by subtracting the area of the rug (excluding border) from the area of entire rug (including border).

Answer: $ab - (a - 2c)(b - 2c)$.

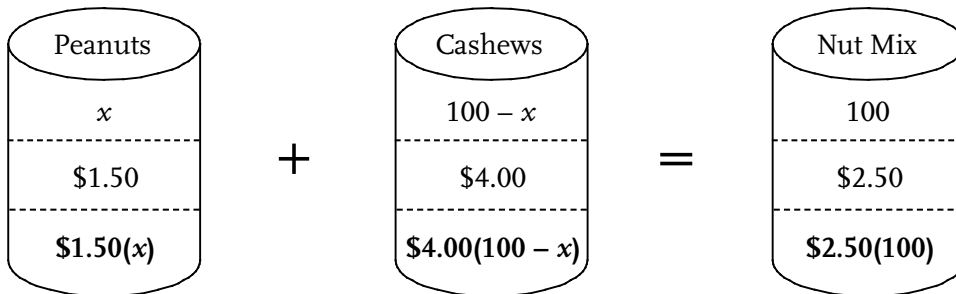
The answer is not choice D which assumes that the frame is only on one side of the picture. A border on a rectangle or square object occurs on all sides of the object. Answer choice C represents the difference in perimeters. This would have been the correct answer had the question asked, “Which algebraic expression below represents the positive difference in the measure of the perimeter of the rug and the rug design?”

15. Nuts (🥜)

Choice A

Classification: Mixture Problem

Snapshot: This is a dry mixture. We need to calculate the amounts of two different nut mixtures to arrive at a final mixture.



$$\$1.50(x) + \$4.00(100 - x) = \$2.50(100)$$

$$\$1.50x + \$400 - \$4.00x = \$250$$

$$-\$2.5x = -\$150$$

$$(-1)(-\$2.5x) = (-1)(-\$150)$$

$$\$2.5x = \$150$$

$$x = \frac{\$150}{\$2.5}$$

$$x = 60 \text{ pounds of peanuts}$$

Therefore, $100 - 60 = 40$ pounds of cashews

The following is an alternative solution using a *two-variables, two-equations* approach. Substitute for one of the variables, x or y , and solve. Here the variable x represents peanuts while the variable y represents cashews.

i) $\$1.50x + \$4.00y = \$2.50(100)$

ii) $x + y = 100$

“Put equation ii) into equation i) and solve for y.” That is, substitute for the variable “x” in equation i), using $x = 100 - y$ per equation ii). Although we could substitute for either variable, we prefer to substitute for x and solve for y given that the final answer is expressed in terms of cashew nuts.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \$1.50(100 - y) + \$4.00y = \$2.50(100) \\
 & \$150 - \$1.5y + \$4.00y = \$250 \\
 & -\$100 = -\$2.5y \\
 & \$2.5y = \$100 \\
 & y = 40 \text{ pounds of cashews}
 \end{aligned}$$

Author’s note: Mixture problems are best solved using the *barrel method* which summarizes information similar to a 3-row by 3-column table.

This problem garners one-chili rating partly because it is easy to backsolve, especially given the fact that the answer is choice A and we would likely begin choosing answer choices beginning with choice A. From the information given in the problem, we know we are looking for a final mixture that costs \$2.50 per pound. We also know the individual prices per pound. Choice A tells us that we have 40 pounds of cashews and, by implication, 60 pounds of peanuts. Will this give us an answer of \$2.50? Yes it does, and the answer choice A is confirmed.

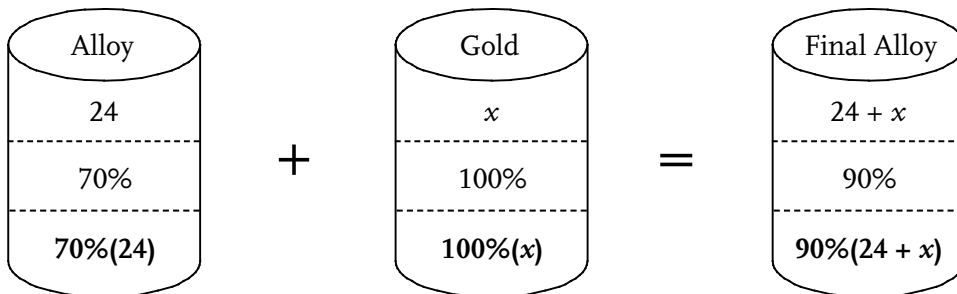
| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| 40 pounds × \$4.00 = \$160.00 | Cashews |
| 60 pounds × \$1.50 = <u>\$90.00</u> | Peanuts |
| | \$250.00 |
| Total pounds | <u>100</u> |
| Price per pound | <u>\$2.50</u> |

16. Gold (🌶️🌶️)

Choice E

Classification: Mixture Problem

Snapshot: This is a dry mixture, which involves percentages. We need to calculate the amount of pure gold that needs to be added to arrive at a final alloy. When adding pure gold, we use 100%. If we were to add a pure non-gold alloy, the percentage would be 0%.



$$\begin{aligned}
 & 70\%(24) + 100\%(x) = 90\%(24 + x) \\
 & 16.80 + x = 21.6 + 0.90x \\
 & 0.1x = 4.8
 \end{aligned}$$

$$x = \frac{4.8}{0.1}$$

$x = 48$ ounces of pure gold

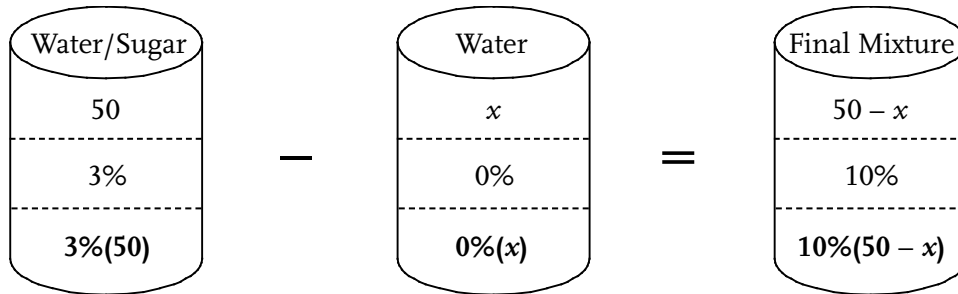
17. Evaporation (🍷🍷🍷)

Choice A

Classification: Mixture Problem

Snapshot: This is a wet mixture. We need to calculate the amount of pure water that needs to be subtracted to arrive at a final solution. The percentage for pure water is 0 percent because pure water (whether added or subtracted) lacks any “mixture.” This causes the middle term in the equation to drop out.

This is a wet mixture. We need to calculate the amount of pure water that needs to be subtracted to arrive at a final solution.



$$3\%(50) - 0\%(x) = 10\%(50 - x)$$

$$1.5 - 0 = 5 - 0.10x$$

$$-3.5 = -0.10x$$

$$0.10x = 3.5$$

$$x = \frac{3.5}{0.1}$$

$x = 35$ liters of pure water

Author’s note: In the above equation, we simply reverse the equation and change the signs, so that “ $-3.5 = -0.10x$ ” becomes “ $0.10x = 3.5$.” Another way to view this practice algebraically is as follows:

$$-3.5 = -0.10x$$

$$(-1)(-3.5) = (-1)(-0.10x) \quad \text{[multiply both sides by } -1]$$

$$3.5 = 0.10x$$

$$0.10x = 3.5 \quad \text{[simply switch terms around; that is, if } A = B, \text{ then } B = A]$$

In short, when solving for a single variable such as x , our practical goal is to get x on one side of the equation and all other terms on the opposite side of the equation. Typically, this involves isolating x on the left-hand side of the equation while placing all the other terms on the right-hand side of the

equation. There are two useful concepts to keep in mind when manipulating elements of a formula to in order to achieve this objective. The first is that bringing any number (or term) across the equals sign, changes the sign of that number (or term). That is, positive numbers become negative and negative numbers become positive. The second useful concept is that whatever we do to one term in an equation, we must do to every other term in that same equation (in order to maintain the equivalent value of all terms in the equation). So in the above equation we may choose to multiply each side of the equation by -1 in order to cancel the negative signs. We do this because we always want to solve for a positive x value.

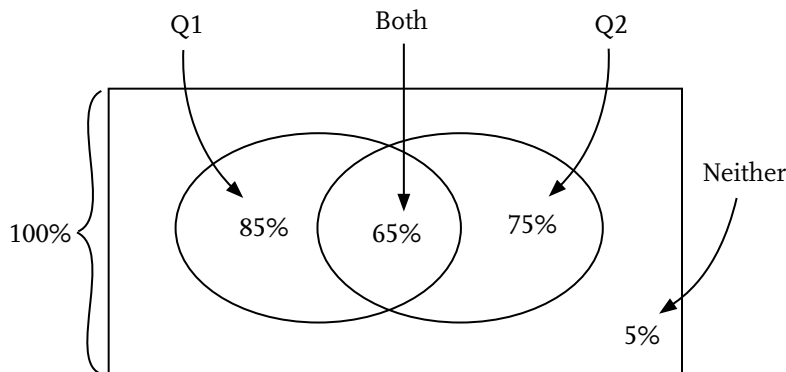
18. Standardized Test (👉👉)

Choice B

Classification: Group Problem

Snapshot: This category of problem deals most often with situations which are not mutually exclusive and will therefore contain overlap; this overlap must not be double counted, otherwise the number of members or items in a group will exceed 100 percent due to mutual inclusivity. In short, group problems will either give you *neither* and ask for *both* or give you *both* and ask for *neither*.

The Venn Diagram below lends a pictorial. Note that 100 percent is what is in the “box”; it includes Q1 & Q2 and *neither*, but it must not include *both* because *both* represents overlap that must be subtracted out; otherwise the overlap will be double counted. In other words, either Q1 may include the 65% as part of its 85% or Q2 may include the 65% as part of its 75%, but Q1 and Q2 cannot both claim it. Another way to view this problem is to break up analytically as follows: The number of students who only got Q1 correct is 20% ($85\% - 65\%$) while the number of students who only got Q2 correct is 10% ($75\% - 65\%$). Since 65% of students got both questions correct, the number of students who got one or the other question correct is: $20\% + 10\% + 65\% = 95\%$; 5% of students got neither question correct.



The following is the mathematical solution to this problem.

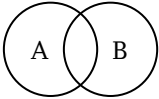
| <i>Two-Groups Formula</i> | <i>Solve</i> |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| + Group A | + 85% |
| + Group B | + 75% |
| - Both | - $x\%$ |
| + Neither | + 5% |
| Total | 100% |

Calculation:

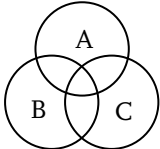
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Group A} + \text{Group B} - \text{Both} + \text{Neither} &= \text{Total} \\ 85\% + 75\% - x + 5\% &= 100\% \\ 165\% - x &= 100\% \\ x &= 65\% \end{aligned}$$

Author’s note: Some group problems involve two overlapping circles and some involve three overlapping circles. The formulas below are the key to solving these types of problems with a minimum of effort.

Summary of Templates:



| Two-Groups Formula | Solve |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Add: Group A | x |
| Add: Group B | x |
| Less: Both | $<x>$ |
| Add: <u>Neither</u> | <u>x</u> |
| <u>Total</u> | <u><u>xx</u></u> |



| Three-Groups Formula | Solve |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Add: Group A | x |
| Add: Group B | x |
| Add: Group C | x |
| Less: A & B | $<x>$ |
| Less: A & C | $<x>$ |
| Less: B & C | $<x>$ |
| Add: All of A & B & C | x |
| Add: <u>None of A or B or C</u> | <u>x</u> |
| <u>Total</u> | <u><u><u>xx</u></u></u> |

19. Language Classes (🌶️🌶️🌶️)

Choice D

Classification: Group Problem

Snapshot: This type of Group Problem requires that we express our answer in algebraic form.

This problem is more difficult and garners a three-chili rating in so far as it requires an answer that is expressed in terms of an algebraic expression.

Use the classic Two-Groups Formula:

$$\text{Group A} + \text{Group B} - \text{Both} + \text{Neither} = \text{Total}$$

Applied to the problem at hand:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Spanish} + \text{French} - \text{Both} + \text{Neither} &= \text{Total Students} \\ S + F - B + N &= X \\ N &= X + B - F - S \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, expressed as a percent:

$$\text{Neither} = 100\% \times \frac{X + B - F - S}{X}$$

20. German Cars ()

Choice C

Classification: Group Problem

Snapshot: This problem involves three overlapping circles. There are two ways to solve this problem. One employs the “three-groups” formula, while the other involves using the Venn-diagram approach. For the purpose of answering this question in two minutes, it is highly recommended that candidates use the “three-groups” formula.

I. Three-Groups Formula

The three-groups formula is preferable because it is clearly fastest, relying directly on the numbers found right in the problem. In short, the total number of individuals owning a single car are added together, the number of individuals owning exactly two of these cars is subtracted from this number, and, finally, the number of people owning all three of these cars are added back. The calculation follows:

| Three-Groups Formula | | Solve |
|----------------------|--|-----------|
| Add: | BMW | 45 |
| Add: | Mercedes | 38 |
| Add: | Porche | 27 |
| Less: | BMW & Mercedes | <15> |
| Less: | BMW & Porche | <12> |
| Less: | Mercedes & Porche | <8> |
| Add: | BMW & Mercedes & Porche | 5 |
| Add: | <u>None of BMW & Mercedes & Porche</u> | <u>0</u> |
| | <u>Total</u> | <u>80</u> |

Calculation:

$$B + M + P - BM - BP - MP + BMP + \text{None} = \text{Total}$$

$$45 + 38 + 27 - 15 - 12 - 8 + 5 + 0 = x$$

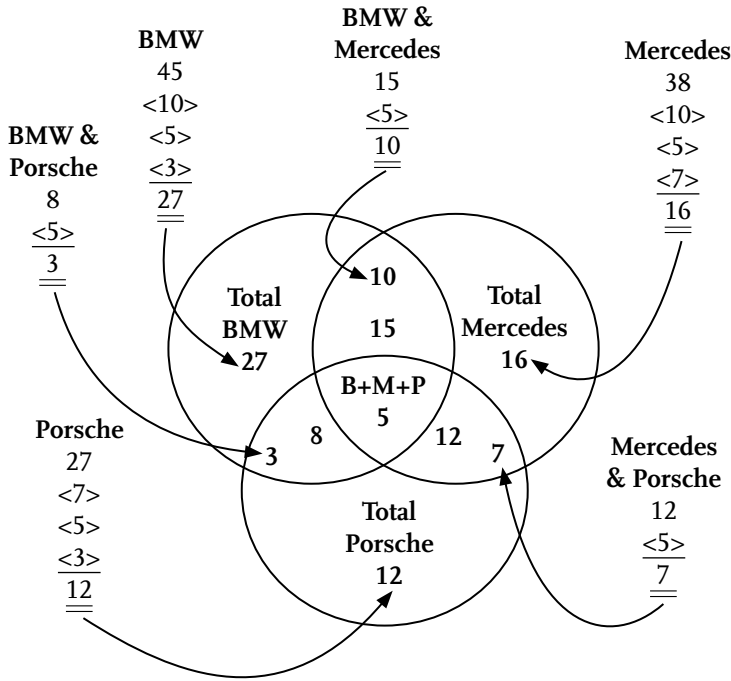
$$x = 80$$

II. The Venn-diagram Approach

The Venn-diagram approach is highly analytical and requires breaking the problem down into non-overlapping areas while finding individual values for all seven areas. That’s right!—seven distinct areas are created when three groups overlap.

$$27 + 16 + 12 + 10 + 7 + 3 + 5 = 80$$

BMW only + Mercedes only + Porsche only – [(BMW & Mercedes) – (Mercedes & Porsche) – (BMW & Porsche)] + (BMW & Mercedes & Porsche).



21. Single (🍌)

Choice D

Classification: Matrix Problem

Snapshot: A matrix can be used to summarize data, particularly data that is being contrasted across two variables and which can be sorted into four distinct outcomes. Use a table with nine boxes and fill in the data.

Two-thirds of the women are single (i.e., $\frac{20}{30} = \frac{2}{3}$). For this problem, assume for simplicity's sake that there are 100 students in the course and fill in the given information, turning percentages into numbers. If 70% of the students are male then 30% must be female. If we assume there are 100 students then 70 are male and 30 are female. Note that if two-sevenths of the male students are married, then 20 male students are married; that is, two-sevenths of 70 students equals 20 students.

First, fill in the information derived directly from the problem:

| | Male | Female | |
|---------|------|--------|-----|
| Married | 20 | | 30 |
| Single | | ? | |
| | 70 | ? | 100 |

Second, complete the matrix by filling in the remaining information, ensuring that numerical data totals both down and across. The shaded boxes are those which contain the specific data to solve this problem.

| | Male | Female | |
|---------|------|--------|-----|
| Married | 20 | 10 | 30 |
| Single | 50 | 20 | 70 |
| | 70 | 30 | 100 |

22. Batteries ()

Choice A

Classification: Matrix Problem

Snapshot: To solve difficult matrix problems try “picking numbers,” particularly the number 100, if possible.

To obtain the percent of batteries sold by the factory that are defective, we fill in the information per the matrix below to obtain $\frac{3}{75}$ or $\frac{1}{25}$ or 4%. As in the previous problem, the technique of picking of the number “100” greatly simplifies the task at hand.

First, fill in the information directly deducible from the problem:

| | Defective | Not Defective | |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Rejected | | $\frac{1}{10}(80) = 8$ | $\frac{1}{4}(100) = 25$ |
| Not Rejected | ? | | ? |
| | $\frac{1}{5}(100) = 20$ | 80 | 100 |

Second, complete the matrix. Information appearing in shaded boxes is the key to solving the problem.

| | Defective | Not Defective | |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----|
| Rejected | 17 | 8 | 25 |
| Not Rejected | 3 | 72 | 75 |
| | 20 | 80 | 100 |

23. Experiment ()

Choice A

Classification: Matrix Problem

Snapshot: This is a difficult, odd-ball matrix problem. Although it is possible to employ a traditional matrix, a guesstimate must be made regarding one of the numbers.

There are two ways to solve this problem: the “picking numbers” approach and the “algebraic” approach.

I. Picking Numbers Approach

Let’s pick numbers. Say the total number of rats that are originally alive is 100, of which 60 are female and 40 are male. Let’s say that 50 rats die, which means 15 were female and 35 were male. Calculation for dead rats is: $30\% \times 50 = 15$ female rats versus $70\% \times 50 = 35$ male rats.

| | Male | Female | |
|-----------------|------|--------|-----|
| Rats that Died | 35 | 15 | *50 |
| Rats that Lived | | | |
| | 40 | 60 | 100 |

Note that “*50” is a mere guesstimate.

Thus, the ratio of death rate among male rats to the death rate among female rats is calculated as follows:

Complete the matrix. The shaded boxes represent information that is key to solving the problem.

| | Male | Female | |
|-----------------|------|--------|------|
| Rats that Died | 35 | 15 | *50 |
| Rats that Lived | 5 | 45 | **50 |
| | 40 | 60 | 100 |

Note that “**50” is also an estimate (and a plug number). Data about the number of rats that lived is not useful in the problem at hand; the focus is on the number of rats that died.

Ratio of the number of male rats that died to the number of female rats that died:

$$\frac{\text{male rat deaths}}{\text{male rats (total)}} = \frac{35}{40} = \frac{35}{40} \times \frac{60}{15} = 7:2$$

$$\frac{\text{female rat deaths}}{\text{female rats (total)}} = \frac{15}{60}$$

II. Algebraic Approach

$$\frac{0.7 \text{ died (male)}}{0.4 \text{ total (male)}} = \frac{0.7 \text{ died}}{0.4 \text{ total}} \times \frac{0.6 \text{ total}}{0.3 \text{ died}} = \frac{0.42^7}{0.12^2} = \frac{7}{2} = 7:2$$

$$\frac{0.3 \text{ died (female)}}{0.6 \text{ total (female)}}$$

The trap answer, per choice B, may be calculated in two ways. The first involves using numbers we previously obtained through the picking numbers approach. In this case: 35/15 = 7:3. However, this ratio is not correct because it involves dividing the estimated number of dead male rats by the number of dead female rats. We need to instead divide the death rate of male rats by the death rate of female rats.

Another way of obtaining trap answer choice B is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{male rat deaths}}{\text{male rats (total)}} = \frac{70\% \times 40\%}{40\%} = \frac{28\%}{40\%} = \frac{28\%}{40\%} \times \frac{60\%}{18\%} = 7:3$$

$$\frac{\text{female rat deaths}}{\text{female rats (total)}} = \frac{30\% \times 60\%}{60\%} = \frac{18\%}{60\%}$$

The problem here involves multiplying the respective death rates for male and female rats by the percentage of male and female rats. However, this is erroneous since we do not know how many rats died. In other words, we are dealing with two different groups of rats. The first group represents the total number of rats and the second group represents the rats that died. No direct link can be drawn between these two groups so we cannot directly multiply these percentages.

24. Garments

Choice B

Classification: Price-Cost-Volume-Profit Problem

Snapshot: When Price-Cost-Volume-Profit problems are presented in the form of algebraic expressions, it is best to first find a per unit figure—dollar per unit or dollar per individual, usage per unit or usage per individual.

This problem requires us to calculate “number of units or volume.” Start with the basic “cost” formula and solve for “number of units” as follows:

$$\text{Total Cost} = \text{Cost}_{\text{per unit}} \times \text{Number of units}$$

$$\text{Therefore, Number units} = \frac{\text{Total Cost}}{\text{Cost}_{\text{per unit}}}$$

$$\text{Number of units} = \frac{t \text{ dollars}}{\frac{d \text{ dollars}}{s \text{ shirts}}}$$

$$\text{Number of units} = t \text{ dollars} \times \frac{s \text{ shirts}}{d \text{ dollars}}$$

$$\text{Number of units} = \frac{ts}{d} \text{ shirts}$$

In summary, since the “price per unit” equals d/s , we divide t by d/s to arrive at ts/d .

25. Pet's Pet Shop

Choice B

Classification: Price-Cost-Volume-Profit Problem

Snapshot: The key is to find a “usage per unit” figure, then work outward.

This problem requires that we calculate a “usage per unit” figure.

$$\text{Cups per bird per day} = \frac{35 \text{ cups}}{15 \text{ birds}} \div \frac{7 \text{ days}}{1}$$

$$\text{Cups per bird per day} = \frac{35 \text{ cups}}{15 \text{ birds}} \times \frac{1}{7 \text{ days}}$$

$$\text{Cups per bird per day} = \frac{1}{3} \text{ cups per bird per day}$$

Therefore the number of cups of bird seed to feed 9 birds for 12 days is:

$$\frac{1}{3} \text{ cups per bird per day} \times 9 \text{ birds} \times 12 \text{ days} = 36 \text{ cups}$$

26. Sabrina ()

Choice C

Classification: Price-Cost-Volume-Profit Problem

Snapshot: This problem tests break-even point in terms of total revenue.

The difference between Sabrina's current base salary, \$85,000, and \$45,000 is \$40,000. Divide \$40,000 by 15%(\$1,500) to get 177.77 sales. In the equation below, x stands for the number of sales.

$$\text{Revenue}_{\text{Option 1}} = \text{Revenue}_{\text{Option 2}}$$

$$\$85,000 = \$45,000 + 0.15(\$1,500)(x)$$

$$\$85,000 - \$45,000 = 0.15(\$1,500)(x)$$

$$\$40,000 = 0.15(\$1,500)(x)$$

$$\$40,000 = \$225x$$

$$\$225x = \$40,000$$

$$x = \frac{\$40,000}{\$225}$$

$$x = 177.77$$

Therefore, $x = 178$ unit sales

Author's note: When dividing \$40,000 by \$225 (commission) per sale, the dollar signs cancel, leaving the answer as the number of sales (or units).

Don't be tricked by tempting wrong answer choice B. A total of 177 sales isn't enough to break even. This number must be rounded up to 178 in order to avoid losing money. The actual number of sales is discrete, and can only be represented by whole numbers, not decimals.

27. Delicatessen ()

Choice B

Classification: Price-Cost-Volume-Profit Problem

Snapshot: This type of problem shows how to calculate gross profit (or gross margin) when expressed in algebraic terms.

A variation of the "profit" formula is:

$$\text{Profit} = (\text{Price per unit} \times \text{No. of units}) - (\text{Cost per unit} \times \text{No. of units})$$

$$\text{Profit} = s \frac{\text{dollars}}{\text{pound}} \times \left(p \text{ pounds} - d \text{ pounds} \right) - \left(c \frac{\text{dollars}}{\text{pound}} \times p \text{ pounds} \right)$$

$$\text{Profit} = s(p - d) - cp$$

Author’s note: First, in terms of units, “pounds” cancel out and leave dollars, which of course is the unit measurement for profit. Second, “gross profit” is *sales revenue* minus *product cost*. Sales revenue is price per unit multiplied by the number of units: $s(p - d)$. Product cost is cp . Therefore, gross profit is $s(p - d) - cp$. The algebraic expressions cp and pc are of course identical.

28. Prototype ()

Choice B

Classification: Price-Cost-Volume-Profit Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights the concepts of *efficiency* and *cost efficiency*.

First, we set up the problem conceptually:

$$\left(1.0 \frac{\text{dollar}}{\text{gallon}} \times 1.0 \text{ gallon} \right) - x \text{ dollar savings} = \left(1.2 \frac{\text{dollar}}{\text{gallon}} \times \frac{5}{9} \text{ gallons} \right)$$

Question: Where does the fraction $\frac{5}{9}$ come from? An 80 percent increase in efficiency can be expressed as $\frac{180\%}{100\%}$ or $\frac{9}{5}$. The reciprocal of $\frac{9}{5}$ is $\frac{5}{9}$. This means that the P-Car needs only five-ninths as much fuel to drive the same distance as does the T-Car.

Second, we solve for x , which represents the cost savings when using the P-Car.

Let’s convert \$1.2 to $\frac{6}{5}$ for simplicity.

$$\$ (1.0)(1.0) - \$x = \$ \left(\frac{6}{5} \right) \left(\frac{5}{9} \right)$$

$$\$1.0 - \$x = \$ \left(\frac{6}{5} \right) \left(\frac{5}{9} \right)$$

$$\$1 - \$x = \$ \frac{2}{3}$$

$$-\$x = -\$1 + \$ \frac{2}{3}$$

$$-\$x = -\$ \frac{1}{3}$$

$$(-1)(-\$x) = (-1)(-\$ \frac{1}{3}) \quad [\text{multiply both sides by } -1]$$

$$\$x = \$ \frac{1}{3} \quad [\text{dollar signs cancel}]$$

$$x = \frac{1}{3} = 33 \frac{1}{3} \%$$

Since we save one-third of a dollar for every dollar spent, our percentage savings is $33 \frac{1}{3} \%$. Therefore, although the cost of gas for the T-Car is more expensive, it results in an overall cost efficiency.

For the record, whereas 80% represents how much more efficient the P-Car is compared to the T-Car, the correct answer, $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ represents how much more cost efficient the P-Car is compared to the T-Car.

29. Lights 

Choice D

Classification: Least-Common-Multiple Word Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights the use of prime factorization in solving L-C-M word problems. To find the point at which a series of objects “line up,” find the Least Common Multiple of the numbers involved.

There are two ways to solve L-C-M problems including prime factorization and trial and error. First the *Prime Factor Approach*. Find least common multiple of 1 minute, 1 minute, 3 minutes, 1 minute, and 4 minutes. You should get 12 minutes. Therefore, every twelve minutes all lights will flash together. The columns below are useful in organizing data; the final column contains key information.

I. Prime Factor Method

| Color | Prime Factors |
|--------|--|
| Red | $2 \times 2 \times 5 = 20$ seconds |
| Blue | $2 \times 3 \times 5 = 30$ seconds |
| Green | $3 \times 3 \times 5 = 45$ seconds |
| Orange | $2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 5 = 60$ seconds |
| Yellow | $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 5 = 80$ seconds |

Therefore: $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 5 = 720$ seconds

II. Trial-and-Error Method

| Color | Flash Time | Cycles | Time |
|--------|------------|----------|-----------|
| Red | 20 seconds | 3 cycles | 1 minute |
| Blue | 30 seconds | 2 cycles | 1 minute |
| Green | 45 seconds | 4 cycles | 3 minutes |
| Orange | 60 seconds | 1 cycle | 1 minute |
| Yellow | 80 seconds | 3 cycles | 4 minutes |

The trial-and-error method pivots on cycles. “How can the number of seconds for “Flash Time” be turned into cycles?” Observing the numbers in the “Time” column, you ask, “What is the least common multiple of 1 minute, 1 minute, 3 minutes 1 minute, and minutes?” “Voila!” The answer is 12 minutes.

30. Hardware

Choice A

Classification: General Algebraic Word Problem

Snapshot: This problem further highlights the need to translate words into math. If we have twice as many pencils as crayons, the algebraic expression is $P = 2C$, not $2P = C$.

The total weight of 2 hammers and 3 wrenches is one-third that of 8 hammers and 5 wrenches:

$$3(2H + 3W) = 8H + 5W$$

$$6H + 9W = 8H + 5W$$

$$4W = 2H$$

$$W = \frac{2}{4}H$$

$$W = \frac{1}{2}H$$

Choosing the correct answer is perhaps the trickiest step because the mathematical result may seem counterintuitive and may be interpreted in reverse. Since $W = \frac{1}{2}H$ or $2W = H$, this means that two wrenches are as heavy as one hammer. Stated another way, a single wrench is half the weight of one hammer.

31. Snooker

Choice C

Classification: General Algebraic Word Problem

Snapshot: The classic way to solve GMAT algebraic word problems is to identify two distinct equations and then substitute for one of the variables.

Set-up: x = general admission seat tickets and y = VIP seat tickets

First equation:

$$x + y = 320$$

$$y = 320 - x \quad \text{Solve for } y \text{ in terms of } x.$$

Second equation:

$$\$15x + \$45y = \$7,500$$

$$\$x + \$3y = \$500 \quad \text{Simplify by dividing each term by the number 15.}$$

“Put the first equation into the second equation.” That is, we substitute for the variable y in the first equation and solve for x .

$$\$x + \$3(320 - x) = \$500$$

$$\$x + \$960 - \$3x = \$500$$

$$-\$2x = -\$460$$

$$(-1)(-\$2x) = (-1)(-\$460)$$

$$\$2x = \$460$$

$$x = \frac{\$460}{\$2}$$

$$x = 230 \text{ tickets}$$

Therefore, using the first equation (or, equally, the second equation), we substitute, $x = 230$, and solve for VIP seats:

$$230 + y = 320$$

$$y = 90$$

Finally, the difference between 230 and 90 is 140. This represents how many more general admission seat tickets were sold than VIP seat tickets.

32. Chili Paste

Choice D

Classification: General Algebraic Word Problem

Snapshot: This problem contrasts one-variable versus two-variable problem-solving approaches. Four scenarios are possible in terms of this particular problem: x = small cans and y = large cans

Scenario 1: $\frac{x}{15} - \frac{x}{25} = 40$ (where x = weekly needs)

$$x = 1,500 \text{ ounces}$$

$$\text{Thus, } 1,500 \div 15 = 100 \text{ small cans}$$

This problem is solved using a single variable; the weekly needs of the restaurant is expressed in terms of x .

Scenario 2: $15x = 25(x - 40)$ (where x = small cans)

$$x = 100 \text{ small cans}$$

Scenario 3: $25y = 15(y + 40)$ (where y = large cans)

$$y = 60 \text{ large cans}$$

$$x = 100 \text{ small cans}$$

Scenario 4: i) $x = y + 40$ (where x = small cans)

ii) $y = \frac{15}{25}x$ (or $x = \frac{25}{15}y$)

Substituting equation ii) into equation i) above:

$$\text{Thus, } x = \frac{3}{5}x + 40$$

$$x = 100 \text{ small cans}$$

The above is a classic two-variable, two equations approach. This last scenario is tricky because the second equation utilizes a relationship involving volume, i.e., $\frac{15}{25}$ ounces.

Author's note: *Chili Paste* is an interesting problem and one which highlights multiple solutions. That's what's really interesting about math—"you can get downtown by taking many different roads." In other words, there are often multiple approaches to use to arrive at one single correct answer.

33. Premium ()

Choice E

Classification: General Algebraic Word Problem

Snapshot: This problem involves three variables and requires an answer expressed in terms of a third variable, in this case γ .

Likely the easiest way to solve this problem is to identify two equations and substitute for one of the variables.

First Equation:

$$5P = 6R$$

The price of 5 kilograms of premium fertilizer is the same as the price of 6 kilograms of regular fertilizer.

Second Equation:

$$P - \gamma = R \quad \text{or} \quad R = P - \gamma$$

The price of premium fertilizer is γ cents per kilogram more than the price of regular fertilizer.

Now we substitute for R in the first equation and solve for P :

$$5P = 6(P - \gamma)$$

$$5P = 6P - 6\gamma$$

$$-P = -6\gamma$$

$$(-1)(-P) = (-1)(-6\gamma)$$

$$P = 6\gamma$$

34. Function

Choice B

Classification: Function Problem

Snapshot: This problem focuses on how to work with compound functions. A function is a process that turns one number into another number. Usually this involves just plugging one number into a formula. Although it is not the only variable that can be used, the letter “f” is commonly used to designate a function.

Let’s refer to the two equations as follows:

First equation: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

Second equation: $g(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 7}$

Start by substituting “3” into the second equation:

$f(g(x))$ means apply g first, and then apply f to the result.

$$g(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 7}$$

$$g(3) = \sqrt{(3)^2 + 7} = \sqrt{9 + 7} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

Next, substitute “4” into the first equation:

$$f(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

$$f(4) = \sqrt{4} = 2$$

Author’s note: Here are two additional function problems.

Q1: Assuming identical information with respect to the original problem, what would be the solution to $g(f(9))$?

$g(f(x))$ means apply f first, and then apply g to the result.

First, simply substitute “9” into the first equation:

$$f(x) = \sqrt{x}$$

$$f(9) = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

Second, substitute “3” into the second equation:

$$g(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 7}$$

$$g(3) = \sqrt{x^2 + 7} = \sqrt{(3)^2 + 7} = \sqrt{9 + 7} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

Q2: What is $f(x)g(x)$ if $f(9) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(3) = \sqrt{x^2 + 7}$?

$f(x)g(x)$ means apply f and g separately, and then multiply the results.

$$f(9) = \sqrt{x} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

$$g(3) = \sqrt{x^2 + 7} = \sqrt{(3)^2 + 7} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

Result: $f(x)g(x) = 3 \times 4 = 12$

35. Rescue

Choice D

Classification: Algebraic Fraction Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights the “factoring out of a common term” as a key to solving algebraic fraction problems.

$$a(c - d) = b - d$$

$$ac - ad = b - d$$

$$d - ad = b - ac$$

$$d(1 - a) = b - ac$$

$$d = \frac{b - ac}{1 - a}$$

36. Hodgepodge

Choice C

Classification: Algebraic Fraction Problem

Snapshot: This problem tests the ability to deal with common denominators in solving algebraic fraction problems.

irst, we need to simplify the expression $1 - \frac{1}{h}$, which can be recast as $\frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{h}$. The key is to pick a common denominator for each individual fraction and the product of both denominators can serve as the common denominator. In this case, “1h” will serve as the common denominator for “h” and “1”:

$$1 - \frac{1}{h} = \frac{1}{1} - \frac{1}{h} = \frac{(\cancel{1}h)\frac{1}{\cancel{1}} - \frac{1}{\cancel{h}}(\cancel{1}h)}{(1)(h)} = \frac{h - 1}{h}$$

Now the simplified calculation becomes:

$$\frac{\frac{1}{h}}{\frac{h-1}{h}} = \frac{1}{\cancel{h}} \times \frac{\cancel{h}}{h-1} = \frac{1}{h-1}$$

Likely, the trickiest step with this problem is simplifying the fraction in the denominator of the fraction. Take this very simple example:

$$\frac{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3}}{\frac{3}{6} - \frac{2}{6}} = \frac{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3}}{\frac{3-2}{6}} = \frac{1}{6}$$

In this simple example, we instinctively place the difference (that is, the integer 1) over the common denominator. It is easy to forget this step when dealing with the more difficult algebraic expression presented in this problem.

37. Mirage 

Choice D

Classification: Fractions and Decimals

Snapshot: This problem tests the ability to determine fraction size in a conceptual way, without the need to perform calculations.

Whenever we add the same number to both the numerator and denominator of a fraction less than 1, we will always create a bigger fraction. In this problem we are effectively adding 1 to both the numerator and denominator. Take the fraction $\frac{1}{2}$ for example. If we add 1 to both the numerator and denominator of this fraction, the fraction becomes conspicuously larger.

$$\frac{1}{2} = 50\% \quad \frac{1+1}{2+1} = \frac{2}{3} = 66\frac{2}{3}\%$$

Therefore, 50% becomes $66\frac{2}{3}\%$.

This memorable example adds 1 million to both the numerator and denominator of a fraction less than 1:

$$\frac{1}{2} = 50\% \quad \frac{1+1,000,000}{2+1,000,000} = \frac{1,000,001}{1,000,002} \cong 100\%$$

Therefore, 50% becomes almost 100%.

Alternatively, adding the same number to both the numerator and denominator of a fraction greater than 1 will always result in a smaller fraction.

Which of the following has the greatest value?

- A) $\frac{11}{10}$ B) $\frac{5}{4}$ C) $\frac{8}{7}$ D) $\frac{22}{21}$ E) $\frac{6}{5}$

Choice B has the greatest value while choice D has the smallest value.

38. Deceptive

Choice D

Classification: Fractions and Decimals

Snapshot: Dividing by any number is exactly the same as multiplying by that number's reciprocal (and vice-versa).

Dividing 100 by 0.75 is the same as multiplying 100 by the reciprocal of 0.75. The reciprocal of 0.75 is 1.33, not 1.25!

39. Spiral

Choice A

Classification: Fractions and Decimals

Snapshot: This problem highlights reciprocals in the context of a numerical sequence.

The first five terms in this sequence unfold as follows:

$$2 \rightarrow \frac{3}{2} \rightarrow \frac{5}{3} \rightarrow \frac{8}{5} \rightarrow \frac{13}{8}$$

First term: 2

Second term: $1 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$

Third term: $1 + \frac{2}{3} = \frac{5}{3}$

Fourth term: $1 + \frac{3}{5} = \frac{8}{5}$

Fifth term: $1 + \frac{5}{8} = \frac{13}{8}$

40. Discount (👉)

Choice D

Classification: Percentage Problem

Snapshot: Percentage problems are easily solved by expressing the original price in terms of 100 percent.

A 10% discount followed by a 30% discount amounts to an overall 37% discount based on original price.

$$90\% \times 70\% = 63\%$$

$$100\% - 63\% = 37\%$$

Note that we cannot simply add 10% to 30% to get 40% because we cannot add (or subtract) the percents of different wholes.

41. Inflation (👉)

Choice C

Classification: Percentage Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights the commutative property of multiplication in which *order* doesn't matter.

$$120\% \times 110\% = 132\%$$

$$110\% \times 120\% = 132\%$$

It does not matter the *order* in which we multiply numbers, the answer remains the same. In this case, a 20% inflationary increase followed by a 10% inflationary increase is the same as an inflationary increase of 10% followed by an inflationary increase of 20%. Either way we have an overall inflationary increase of 32%.

In contrast with the previous problem titled *Discount*, this problem does not require the actual amount of overall increase but rather the relationship between the two inflationary increases. For the record, a 10% discount followed by a 30% discount is the same as a 30% discount followed by a 10% discount. Test: $0.9 \times 0.7 = 0.63 \times 100\% = 63\%$ and $0.7 \times 0.9 = 0.63 \times 100\% = 63\%$. Either way, we have an overall discount of 37%.

Author's note: The *commutative law* of mathematics states that order doesn't matter. This law holds for addition and multiplication but it does not hold for subtraction or division. Here are some examples.

Addition:

$$a + b = b + a$$

$$2 + 3 = 3 + 2$$

Multiplication:

$$a \times b = b \times a$$

$$2 \times 3 = 3 \times 2$$

BUT NOT:

Subtraction:

$$a - b \neq b - a$$

$$4 - 2 \neq 2 - 4$$

Division:

$$a \div b \neq b \div a$$

$$4 \div 2 \neq 2 \div 4$$

42. Gardener

Choice B

Classification: Percentage Problem

Snapshot: This problem introduces percentage increase and decrease problems as they relate to geometry.

View the area of the original rectangular garden as having a width and length of 100%. The new rectangular garden has a length of 140% and a width of 80%. A 20 percent decrease in width translates to a width of 80% of the original width.

Area of original garden:

$$A = lw = (100\% \times 100\%) = 100\%$$

Area of resultant garden:

$$A = lw = (140\% \times 80\%) = 112\%$$

Percent change is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{New} - \text{Old}}{\text{Old}} = \frac{(112\% - 100\%)}{100\%} = \frac{12\%}{100\%} = 12\%$$

Author's note: The calculation below is technically more accurate. The percent signs (i.e., %) cancel out and 0.12 must be multiplied by 100% in order to turn this decimal into a percentage and to reinstate the percentage sign in the final answer.

$$\frac{\text{New} - \text{Old}}{\text{Old}} = \frac{(112\% - 100\%)}{100\%} = \frac{12\%}{100\%} = 0.12 \times 100\% = 12\%$$

As a final note, an even more concise calculation for this problem results from the use of decimals.

$$1.4 \times 0.8 = 2.12$$

$$2.12 - 1.0 = 1.12 \times 100\% = 112\%$$

$$112\% - 100\% = 12\%$$

43. Microbrewery

Choice C

Classification: Percentage Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights the difference between “percentage increase” and “percentage of an original number.”

Note that this problem is in essence asking about productivity: productivity = output ÷ work hours. Use 100% as a base, and add 70% to get 170% and then divide 170% by 80% to get 212.5%. An even simpler calculation involves the use of decimals:

$$\frac{1.7}{0.8} = 2.125 \times 100\% = 212.5\%$$

Now calculate the percent increase:

$$\frac{\text{New} - \text{Old}}{\text{Old}} = \frac{212.5\% - 100\%}{100\%} = \frac{112.5\%}{100\%} = 112.5\%$$

Encore! What if the wording to this problem had been identical except that the last sentence read:

The year-end factory output per hour is what percent of the beginning of the year factory output per hour?

- A) 50%
- B) 90%
- C) 112.5%
- D) 210%
- E) 212.5%

The answer would be choice E. This problem is not asking for a percent increase, but rather “percentage of an original number.”

Percentage of an original number:

$$\frac{\text{New}}{\text{Old}} = \frac{212.5\%}{100\%} = 212.5\%$$

Again, the calculation below is more accurate. The percent signs (i.e., %) cancel out and 2.125 must be multiplied by 100% in order to turn this decimal into a percentage and to reinstate the percentage sign in the final answer.

$$\frac{212.5\%}{100\%} = 2.125 \times 100\% = 212.5\%$$

Author's note: The fact that two of the answer choices, namely choices C and E, are 100% apart alerts us to the likelihood that a distinction needs to be made between “percentage increase” and “percentage of an original number.”

44. Squaring Off ()

Choice A

Classification: Percentage Problem

Snapshot: A number of tricky geometry problems can be solved by picking numbers such as 1, 100, or 100 percent.

i) Area of Original Square:

$$\text{Area} = \text{side}^2$$

$$A = s^2$$

$$A = (1)^2 = 1 \text{ square unit}$$

ii) Area of Resultant Square:

$$\text{Area} = \text{side}^2$$

$$A = s^2$$

$$A = (2)^2 = 4 \text{ square units}$$

$$\frac{\text{Original Square}}{\text{Resultant Square}} = \frac{1}{4} = 25\%$$

Author's note: As a matter of form, we generally express a larger number in terms of a smaller number. For example, we tend to say that A is three times the size of B rather than saying that B is one-third the size of A. But it's not technically wrong to express the smaller value in terms of the larger value. Here the resultant square is four times the size of the original square. It is equally correct to say that the smaller, original square figure is one quarter (or 25 percent) the size of the larger, resultant square.

45. Diners ()

Choice B

Classification: Percentage Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights a subtle mathematical distinction. In terms of percentages, and increase from 80 percent to 100 percent is not the same as an increase from 100 percent to 120 percent.

Ho, ho—this nice, round number represents the cost before tax (and tip).

Let x be the cost of food before tip:

$$\frac{x}{\$264} = \frac{100\%}{120\%}$$

$$120\%(x) = 100\%(\$264)$$

$$\frac{1}{120\%} \times 120\%(x) = \frac{1}{120\%} \times \$264(100\%)$$

$$x = \frac{\$264(100\%)}{120\%}$$

$$x = \frac{\$264(1.0)}{1.2}$$

$$x = \$220$$

Now let x be the cost of food before tip and tax:

$$\frac{x}{\$220} = \frac{100\%}{110\%}$$

$$110\%(x) = 100\%(\$220)$$

$$\frac{1}{110\%} \times 110\%(x) = \frac{1}{110\%} \times \$220(100\%)$$

$$x = \frac{\$220(100\%)}{110\%}$$

$$x = \frac{\$220(1.0)}{1.1}$$

$$x = \$200$$

Author's note: The quick method is to divide \$264 by 1.2 and then by 1.1. That is, $[(\$264 \div 1.2) \div 1.1] = \200 . Likewise, we can divide \$264 by 1.32. That is, $\$264 \div (1.2 \times 1.1) = \$264 \div 1.32 = \$200$.

46. Investments

Choice E

Classification: Percentage Problem

Snapshot: You cannot add or subtract the percents of different wholes. "Twenty percent of a big number results in a larger value than 20 percent of a small number."

Below are the calculations for gain and loss expressed as proportions:

Gain on Sale of Property A:

$$\frac{120\%}{100\%} = \frac{\$24,000}{x}$$

$$120\%(x) = 100\%(\$24,000)$$

$$\frac{1}{120\%} \times 120\%(x) = \frac{1}{120\%} \times 100\%(\$24,000)$$

$$x = \frac{\$24,000(100\%)}{120\%}$$

$$x = \frac{\$24,000(1.0)}{1.2}$$

$$x = \$20,000$$

$$\text{Gain: } \$24,000 - \$20,000 = \$4,000$$

This gain represents the sales price less original purchase price.

Loss on the Sale of Property B:

$$\frac{100\%}{80\%} = \frac{x}{\$24,000}$$

$$100\%(\$24,000) = 80\%(x)$$

$$80\%(x) = 100\%(\$24,000)$$

$$x = \frac{\$24,000(100\%)}{80\%}$$

$$x = \frac{\$24,000(1.0)}{0.8}$$

$$x = \$30,000$$

$$\text{Loss: } \$30,000 - \$24,000 = \$6,000$$

This loss represents the original purchase price less the amount received from the sale.

Therefore, we have an overall loss of \$2,000 (net \$6,000 loss and \$4,000 gain). Note that the following provides shortcut calculations:

Calculation of gain:

$$\$24,000 \div 1.2 = \$20,000$$

$$\text{Gain: } \$24,000 - \$20,000 = \$4,000$$

Calculation of loss:

$$\$24,000 \div 0.8 = \$30,000$$

$$\text{Loss: } \$30,000 - \$24,000 = \$6,000$$

Again, we have an overall loss of \$2,000 (net \$6,000 loss and \$4,000 gain).

47. Earth Speed (🍷🍷)

Choice E

Classification: Ratios and Proportions

Snapshot: Observe how quantities expressed in certain units can be changed to quantities in other units by smartly multiplying by 1.

This problem proves a bit more cumbersome. Here's a three-step approach:

i) Visualize the end result:

$$\frac{20 \text{ miles}}{1 \text{ second}} \times \text{---} \times \text{---} = \frac{? \text{ km}}{\text{hour}}$$

ii) Anticipate the canceling of units:

$$\frac{20 \text{ miles}}{1 \text{ second}} \times \frac{\text{seconds}}{\text{hour}} \times \frac{\text{km}}{\text{mile}} = \frac{? \text{ km}}{\text{hour}}$$

iii) Enter conversions and cancel units:

$$\frac{20 \text{ miles}}{1 \text{ second}} \times \frac{3,600 \text{ seconds}}{1 \text{ hour}} \times \frac{1 \text{ km}}{0.6 \text{ mile}} = \frac{? \text{ km}}{\text{hour}}$$

Note that 1 hour equals 3,600 seconds and 1 kilometer equals 0.6 miles.

$$\frac{20 \times 3,600}{0.6} = \frac{72,000}{0.6} = 120,000 \text{ kilometer/hour}$$

Note also that 1 hour equals 3,600 seconds; 1 kilometer = 0.6 miles.

48. Rum & Coke (🍷🍷)

Choice B

Classification: Ratios and Proportions

Snapshot: Part-to-part ratios are not the same as part-to-whole ratios. If the ratio of married to non-married people at a party is 1:2, the percentage of married persons at the party is one out of three persons or $33\frac{1}{3}$ percent (not 50 percent).

The trap answer is choice A because it erroneously adds component parts of the two different ratios. That is, $1:2 + 1:3$ does not equal $1 + 1:2 + 3 = 2:5$. This could only be correct if ratios represent identical volumes. We cannot simply add two ratios together unless we know the numbers behind the ratios.

| | Total | Rum | Coke |
|--------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| Solution #1 | 6 | 2 | 4 |
| Solution #2 | 32 | $\frac{8}{}$ | $\frac{24}{}$ |
| Totals | | $\frac{10}{}$ | $\frac{28}{}$ |
| Final Ratio | | $\frac{5}{}$ | $\frac{14}{}$ |

Simplify ☺

The ratio of 10 : 28 simplifies to 5 : 14.

Supporting Calculations:

- $6 \times \frac{1}{3} = 2$ Two ounces of rum in solution #1
- $6 \times \frac{2}{3} = 4$ Four ounces of Coke in solution #1
- $32 \times \frac{1}{4} = 8$ Eight ounces of rum in solution #2
- $32 \times \frac{3}{4} = 24$ Twenty-four ounces of Coke in solution #2

49. Millionaire (👛👛)

Choice A

Classification: Ratios and Proportions

Snapshot: Triple ratios (3 parts) are formed by making the middle term of equivalent size.

Correct answers would include any and all multiples of 1 : 4 : 400, including 2 : 8 : 800, 4 : 16 : 1600, etc. However, the latter choices are not presented as options here.

i) Visualize the Solution

| Billionaire | Millionaire | Yuppie |
|-------------|-------------|--------|
| \$20 | \$0.20 | \$1 |
| | \$4 | |

ii) Do the Math

| Billionaire | Millionaire | Millionaire | Yuppie | | |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| \$20 | \$0.20 | \$4 | \$1 | Original Ratio | |
| $\times 20$ | $\times 20$ | $\times 1$ | $\times 1$ | | Adjusting Multipliers |
| <u>\$400</u> | <u>\$4</u> | <u>\$4</u> | <u>\$1</u> | | Resultant Ratio |

Equivalent

Choose the Answer:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{B to M to Y} &\rightarrow \$400 \text{ to } \$4 \text{ to } \$1 \\ \therefore \text{Y to M to B} &\rightarrow \$1 \text{ to } \$4 \text{ to } \$400 \end{aligned}$$

Author's note: Triple ratios (e.g., A:B:C) are formed from two pairs of ratios by making sure the “middle terms” are of equivalent size.

50. Deluxe ()

Choice D

Classification: Ratios and Proportions

Snapshot: Deluxe is considered a difficult ratio problem. The first step is to break the 24 liters of fuchsia into “red” and “blue.” This requires using a part-to-whole ratio (i.e., three-eighths blue and five-eighths red; $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{5}{8}$ respectively). Our final ratio is a part-to-part ratio, comparing red and blue paint in fuchsia to the red and blue paint in mauve.

First we know that there are 24 liters of fuchsia in a ratio of 5 parts red to 3 parts blue. We break down this amount into the actual amount of red and blue in 24 liters of fuchsia.

Blue: 5 parts red to 3 parts blue.

$$\frac{3}{5+3} = \frac{3}{8} \rightarrow \frac{3}{8} \times 24 = 9 \text{ liters of blue paint}$$

Red: 5 parts red to 3 parts blue.

$$\frac{5}{5+3} = \frac{5}{8} \rightarrow \frac{5}{8} \times 24 = 15 \text{ liters of red paint}$$

So the final formula, expressed as a proportion, becomes:

$$\frac{15_{\text{red}}}{9_{\text{blue}} + x_{\text{blue}}} = \frac{3_{\text{red}}}{5_{\text{blue}}}$$

$$5(15) = 3(9 + x)$$

$$75 = 3(9 + x)$$

$$75 = 27 + 3x$$

$$3x + 27 = 75$$

$$3x = 48$$

$$x = 16 \text{ liters of blue paint}$$

51. Rare Coins

Choice E

Classification: Ratios and Proportions

Snapshot: This problem highlights two different problem solving approaches for ratio type problems: the “two-variable, two-equations approach” and the “multiples approach.”

There are two ways to solve this problem algebraically. The first approach is to use the two-variable, two-equations approach. The second approach is to use the multiples approach.

I. Two-Variable, Two-Equations Approach

Using this approach, we identify two equations and substitute one variable for another. G represents gold coins; S represents silver coins.

First equation:

$$\frac{1}{3} = \frac{G}{S} \quad \text{or} \quad S = 3G$$

Second equation:

$$\frac{G + 10}{S} = \frac{1}{2} \quad \text{or} \quad S = 2(G + 10)$$

Since $S = 3G$ and $S = 2(G + 10)$, we can substitute for one of these variables and solve for the other.

$$2(G + 10) = 3G$$

$$2G + 20 = 3G$$

$$G = 20 \text{ and, therefore, } S = 60$$

Per above, we substitute $G = 20$ into either of the two original equations and obtain $S = 60$.

Finally, 20 (gold coins) *plus* 60 (silver coins) *plus* 10 (gold coins added) *equals* 90 total coins.

II. Multiples Approach

The secret behind this approach is to view x as representing multiples of the actual number of coins. Given a ratio of 1 to 3, we can represent the actual number of gold coins versus non-gold coins as $1x$ and $3x$ respectively. The solution is as follows:

$$\frac{1x + 10}{3x} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$2(1x + 10) = 3x$$

$$2x + 20 = 3x$$

$$x = 20$$

Substituting 20 for x in the original equals:

$$\frac{\text{coins (gold)}}{\text{coins (silver)}} = \frac{1x}{3x} = \frac{1(20)}{3(20)} = \frac{20}{60}$$

Thus, 20 (gold coins) *plus* 60 (silver coins) *plus* 10 (gold coins added) *equals* 90 total coins.

Author’s note: In the event of guessing, since the final ratio is 2 to 1, this means that the total number of coins must be a multiple of 3. Only answer choices C (60) or E (90) could therefore be correct.

52. Coins Revisited 

Choice B

Classification: Ratios and Proportions

Snapshot: *Coins Revisited* differs from the problem *Rare Coins* in that the total number of coins in the collection (per *Coins Revisited*) does not change. Mathematically, 10 coins are subtracted from the denominator while coins 10 coins are added to the numerator. In this particular problem, the second statement, “If 10 more gold coins were to be subsequently traded...,” is treated mathematically no different than if an actual trade had occurred.

The secret to this particular problem lies in first translating the part-to-whole ratio of 1 to 6 to a part-to-part ratio of 1 to 5.

I. Two-Variable, Two-Equations Approach

First equation:

$$\frac{1}{5} = \frac{G}{S} \quad S = 5G$$

Second equation:

$$\frac{G + 10}{S - 10} = \frac{1}{4} \quad 4(G + 10) = 1(S - 10)$$

Since $S = 5G$ and $4(G + 10) = 1(S - 10)$ we can substitute and solve for G (or S).

$$4(G + 10) = 1(5G - 10)$$

$$4G + 40 = 5G - 10$$

$$-G = -50$$

$$(-1)(-G) = (-1)(-50)$$

$$G = 50 \text{ and, therefore, } S = 250$$

Thus, there are 60 gold coins after the trade (i.e., 50 gold coins plus 10 gold coins added).

II. Multiples Approach

Here $1x$ and $5x$ can be viewed as representing multiples of the actual number of gold coins and silver coins, respectively. The solution is as follows:

$$\frac{1x + 10}{5x - 10} = \frac{1}{4}$$

$$4(1x + 10) = 1(5x - 10)$$

$$4x + 40 = 5x - 10$$

$$x = 50$$

Substituting 50 for x in the original equals:

$$\frac{\text{coins (gold)}}{\text{coins (non-gold)}} = \frac{1x}{5x} = \frac{1(50)}{5(50)} = \frac{50}{250}$$

50 (gold coins) *plus* 10 gold coins added equals 60 coins.

Author's note: For the record, there are 300 gold coins in the collection (both before and after the proposed trade). Before the trade, there are 50 gold coins and 250 silver coins. After the trade, there would be 60 gold coins and 240 silver coins.

53. Plus-Zero (🌶️)

Choice D

Classification: Squares and Cubes

Snapshot: First, consider which of the seven numbers—(i.e., 2, -2, 1, -1, $\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{1}{2}$, and 0)—satisfy each of the conditions presented in statements I through III. When a problem states $x > 0$, three numbers should immediately come to mind: 2, 1, and $\frac{1}{2}$.

Statement I:

Could x^3 be greater than x^2 ?

Answer—yes.

Example $2^3 > 2^2$

Proof $8 > 4$

Statement II:

Could x^2 be equal to x ?

Answer—yes.

Example $1^2 = 1$

Proof $1 = 1$

Statement III:

Could x^2 be greater than x^3 ?
 Answer—yes.

Example $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 > \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^3$

Proof $\frac{1}{4} > \frac{1}{8}$

54. Sub-Zero (🍌🍌)

Choice B

Classification: Squares and Cubes

Snapshot: When a problem states $x < 0$, three numbers should immediately come to mind: -2 , -1 , and $-\frac{1}{2}$.

Statement I:

Is x^2 greater than 0?
 Answer—absolutely. As long as x is negative, it will, when squared, become positive.

Statement II:

Is $x - 2x$ greater than 0?
 Answer—absolutely. As long as x is negative the expression “ $x - 2x$ ” will be greater than zero.

Statement III:

Is $x^3 + x^2$ less than 0?
 Answer—not necessarily.

Example $\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^3 + \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2$

$$\left(-\frac{1}{8}\right) + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{8}$$

$$\frac{1}{8} > 0$$

55. Solar Power (🌱)

Choice B

Classification: Exponent Problem**Snapshot:** This problem tests the ability to manipulate exponents.

$$\frac{2 \times 10^{30}}{8 \times 10^{12}} = 0.25 \times 10^{18} = 2.5 \times 10^{17}$$

Note that by moving the decimal one place to the right (i.e., 0.25 to 2.5), we reduce the power of the exponent by one (i.e., 10^{18} becomes 10^{17}).

56. Bacteria (🌱🌱)

Choice C

Classification: Exponent Problem**Snapshot:** This problem shows the multiplicative power of numbers.

Visualize the solution. We start with $(10)^5$ then multiply by 2 for each 10-minute segment. Since there are six 10-minute segments in one hour, we arrive at $[2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times (10^5)]$. Thus, $(2^6)(10^5)$ represents the number of bacteria after one hour.

57. K.I.S.S. (🌱🌱)

Choice E

Classification: Exponent Problem**Snapshot:** Picking numbers may be used as an alternative approach in solving exponent problems.

I. Algebraic Method

$$3^a + 3^{a+1}$$

$$3^a + 3^a \times 3^1$$

$$3^a(1 + 3^1) \quad [\text{factor out } 3^a \text{ from both terms}]$$

$$3^a(1 + 3)$$

$$3^a(4) \text{ or } 4(3^a) \quad [\text{the use of brackets here is simply a matter of form}]$$

II. Picking Numbers Method

Another method that can be used to solve this problem is substitution, which involves picking numbers. Take the original expression: $3^a + 3^{a+1}$. Substitute the “easiest integer.” That is, let’s substitute $a = 1$. Therefore, $3^1 + 3^{1+1} = 3^1 + 3^2 = 3 + 9 = 12$. We ask ourselves: “Which answer choice gives us 12 when we substitute $a = 1$ into that equation?” Answer: Choice E.

$$\text{Proof: } 4(3^a) = 4(3^1) = 12.$$

58. Triplets (👯👯👯)

Choice A

Classification: Exponent Problem

Snapshot: Consistent with Exponent Rule 8 (see page 31), we can simplify this expression by factoring out a common term (i.e., 3^{10}).

$$\begin{aligned} 3^{10} + 3^{10} + 3^{10} \\ 3^{10} (1 + 1 + 1) \\ 3^{10}(3) \\ 3^{10} \times 3^1 = 3^{11} \end{aligned}$$

Author's note: Here's a bonus question:

$$\frac{2^{15} - 2^{14}}{2} = ?$$

- A) 1 B) 2 C) 2^7 D) 2^{13} E) 2^{14}

Calculation:

$$\frac{2^{15} - 2^{14}}{2} = \frac{2^{14}(2^1 - 1)}{2} = \frac{2^{14}(2 - 1)}{2} = \frac{2^{14}(1)}{2} = \frac{2^{14}}{2^1} = 2^{13}$$

Choice D is therefore correct.

59. The Power of 5 (👯👯👯)

Choice C

Classification: Exponent Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights the multiplying of exponents consistent with Exponent Rule 3—"power of a power" (see page 30).

$$\begin{aligned} 5^5 \times 5^7 &= (125)^x \\ 5^{12} &= (125)^x && \text{Per Exponent Rule 1} \\ 5^{12} &= (5^3)^x && \text{Per Exponent Rule 3} \\ 5^{12} &= (5^3)^4 && \text{Therefore, } x = 4 \\ 5^{12} &= 5^{12} \end{aligned}$$

Note that in the penultimate step above, given that the bases are equal in value, the exponents must also be equal in value. That is, in terms of exponents, $12 = 3x$ and $x = 4$. Here's a somewhat easier scenario:

$$10^3 \times 10^5 = (100)^x$$

$$10^8 = (100)^x \quad \text{Per Exponent Rule 1}$$

$$10^8 = (10^2)^x \quad \text{Per Exponent Rule 3}$$

$$10^8 = (10^2)^4 \quad \text{Therefore, } x = 4$$

$$10^8 = 10^8$$

Note that with respect to exponents, $8 = 2x$ and $x = 4$.

60. M&N ()

Choice B

Classification: Exponent Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights a more difficult exponent problem containing two variables. It also highlights Exponent Rule 4 (see page 30).

There are two ways to solve this problem. The first is the *algebraic method* and the second is the *picking numbers* method.

I. Algebraic Method

$$n = 2^{m-1}$$

$$n = 2^m \times 2^{-1} = \frac{2^m}{2^1}$$

$$2n = 2^m$$

$$4^m = (2 \times 2)^m = 2^m \times 2^m \quad (\text{Per Exponent Rule 4})$$

$$4^m = 2n \times 2n = 4n^2 \quad (\text{Note: } 2n = 2^m)$$

Note that in the penultimate step above, $4^m = 2^m \times 2^m$, and since $2^m = 2n$, the final calculation becomes $2n \times 2n$.

II. Picking Numbers Method

Since $m > 1$, pick $m = 2$, such that $n = 2^{m-1} = 2^{2-1} = 2^1 = 2$.

When $m = 2$ it is also true that $4^m = 4^2 = 16$.

So the question becomes: When $m = 2$ which answer, A thru E, when substituting $n = 2$, will result in an answer of 16.

Choice B is correct: $4n^2 = 4(2)^2 = 16$.

61. Incognito (👉👉👉)

Choice E

Classification: Exponent Problem

Snapshot: This problem shows how fractions can be simplified through factoring. The spotlight is on Exponent Rule 8 (see page 31).

The key is to first factor out “ $(2^2)(3^2)$ ” from each of the denominators. This treatment is consistent with Exponent Rule 8.

$$\text{A) } \frac{25}{(2^4)(3^3)} \rightarrow \frac{25}{(2^2)(3^1)} = \frac{25}{12} = 2\frac{1}{12}$$

$$\text{B) } \frac{5}{(2^2)(3^3)} \rightarrow \frac{5}{(1)(3^1)} = \frac{5}{3} = 1\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\text{C) } \frac{4}{(2^3)(3^2)} \rightarrow \frac{4}{(2^1)(1)} = \frac{4}{2} = 2$$

$$\text{D) } \frac{36}{(2^3)(3^4)} \rightarrow \frac{36}{(2^1)(3^2)} = \frac{36}{18} = 2$$

$$\text{E) } \frac{76}{(2^4)(3^4)} \rightarrow \frac{76}{(2^2)(3^2)} = \frac{76}{36} = 2\frac{4}{36} = 2\frac{1}{9}$$

Author’s note: One theory in terms of guessing on GMAT math problems relates to “Which of the following” questions (also known as “WOTF” math questions). In this question type, test makers tend to manifest answers deep in the answer choices, meaning that choices D and E have a disproportional chance of ending up as correct answers. Why is this? “Which of the following” questions require the test taker to work with the answer choices, and most candidates logically work from choices A to E. This presents two opportunities. If we need to guess on these questions, it is best to guess choices D or E. Also, it is judicious to start checking answers in reverse order, starting with choice E.

62. Chain Reaction (👉👉👉)

Choice D

Classification: Exponent Problem

Snapshot: This follow-up problem is a more difficult problem than the preceding one but the suggested approach is identical.

$$\text{If, } x - \frac{1}{2^6} - \frac{1}{2^7} - \frac{1}{2^8} = \frac{2}{2^9} \text{ then } x = \frac{2}{2^9} + \frac{1}{2^8} + \frac{1}{2^7} + \frac{1}{2^6}$$

Now factor out $\frac{1}{2^6}$ from each of the terms in the denominator:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{So } x &= \frac{1}{2^6} \left(\frac{2}{2^3} + \frac{1}{2^2} + \frac{1}{2^1} + 1 \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{2^6} \left(\frac{2}{8} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} + 1 \right) \\ &= \frac{1}{2^6} (1 + 1) = \frac{1}{2^6} (2) = \frac{1}{2^5}\end{aligned}$$

63. Simplify (J)

Choice A

Classification: Radical Problem

Snapshot: This problem illustrates how to simplify radicals and brings into play Radical Rule 7 (see page 33).

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{\frac{(12 \times 3) + (4 \times 16)}{6}} &= \sqrt{\frac{36 + 64}{6}} = \sqrt{\frac{100}{6}} = \sqrt{\frac{50}{3}} \\ \frac{\sqrt{50}}{\sqrt{3}} &= \frac{\sqrt{25 \times 2}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{25} \times \sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}} \\ \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}} \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} &= \frac{5\sqrt{2 \times 3}}{\sqrt{9}} = \frac{5\sqrt{6}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

Note that you cannot break up the radical at the addition sign into two parts:

$$\neq \frac{\sqrt{12 \times 3} + \sqrt{4 \times 16}}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{36} + \sqrt{64}}{6} = \frac{6 + 8}{6} = \frac{14}{6} = \frac{7}{3} = 2\frac{1}{3} \quad \text{This result is incorrect!}$$

64. Tenfold (J)

Choice C

Classification: Radical Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights Radical Rule 3 (see page 32).

$$\frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{0.001}} = \sqrt{\frac{10}{0.001}} = \sqrt{10,000} = 100$$

65. Strange ()

Choice A

Classification: Radical Problem

Snapshot: This problem illustrates how the “multiplicative inverse” can be used to simplify radical equations; it illustrates Radical Rule 8 (see page 33).

The solutions approach is to multiply the denominator of the fraction by its multiplicative inverse.

$$\left(\frac{1-\sqrt{2}}{1+\sqrt{2}}\right) \times \left(\frac{1-\sqrt{2}}{1-\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{1-\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{4}}{1-\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{4}} = \frac{1-2\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{4}}{1-\sqrt{4}} = \frac{1-2\sqrt{2}+2}{1-2} = \frac{3-2\sqrt{2}}{-1}$$

$$\frac{3-2\sqrt{2}}{-1} = \frac{3-2\sqrt{2}}{-1} \times \frac{-1}{-1} = \frac{-3+2\sqrt{2}}{+1} = -3+2\sqrt{2}$$

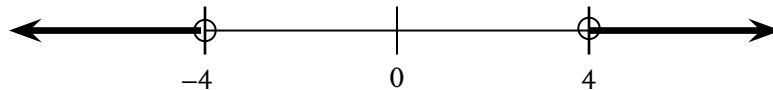
66. Two-Way Split ()

Choice A

Classification: Inequality Problem

Snapshot: This problem tests our ability to express an inequality solution in a single solution, with a single variable x . Also, when multiplying through by a negative number, we reverse the direction of the inequality sign.

Note that another correct answer could have been expressed as following: $x < -4$ or $x > 4$, which is an alternative way of writing the former expression.



$$-x^2 + 16 < 0$$

$$(-1)(x^2) + 16 < 0$$

$$(-1)(-1)(x^2) + (-1)16 > (-1)0 \quad \text{[multiply each term through by } -1\text{]}$$

$$x^2 - 16 > 0$$

Therefore, $x < -4$ or $x > 4$. When combining these two inequalities into one expression, we write it as: $-4 > x > 4$. Note that in the penultimate step of our calculation above, we multiply each term of the equation by -1 in order to cancel the negative sign in front of x . In multiplying through by -1 we must remember to reverse the inequality sign.

67. Primed ()

Choice C

Classification: Prime Number Problem**Snapshot:** To review prime numbers and prime factorization.

| "x" | Factors | Prime Factors | "Primeness" |
|-------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|
| A) 10 | 1, 2, 5, 10 | 2, 5 | $5 - 2 = 3$ |
| B) 12 | 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12 | 2, 3 | $3 - 2 = 1$ |
| C) 14 | 1, 2, 7, 14 | 2, 7 | $7 - 2 = 5$ |
| D) 15 | 1, 3, 5, 15 | 3, 5 | $5 - 3 = 2$ |
| E) 18 | 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 18 | 2, 3 | $3 - 2 = 1$ |

68. Odd Man Out ( )

Choice C

Classification: Prime Number Problem**Snapshot:** This problem helps reveal the mathematical reason for why one number is or is not a multiple of another number.First let's visualize P as: $1 \times 2 \times 3 \times 4 \times 5 \times 6 \times 7 \times 8 \times 9 \times 10 \times 11 \times 12 \times 13$ This is also the equivalent of $13!$ (or 13 factorial)

Statement I is false. P is an even number. As long as we have a least one even number in our multiplication sequence, the entire product will be even. Remember an even number times an odd number or an even number times an even number is always an even number. For the record, P actually equals 6,227,020,800.

Statement II is false; statement III is true. The key here is to look at the prime factors of P . These include: 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, and 13. For P to be a multiple of any number, that number must not contain any prime number that isn't already contained in P . What are the distinct prime factors of 17?

| Factorization | Prime Factors | Distinct Prime Factors |
|--|---------------|------------------------|
| $17 = 1 \times 17$ | 17 | 17 |
| $24 = 1 \times 24$ | | |
| $24 = 1 \times 8 \times 3$ | | |
| $24 = 1 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3$ | 2, 2, 2, 3 | 2, 3 |

The number 17 has as its (only) prime factor, the number 17. Since P does not contain this number it will not be a multiple of 17. It's as simple as that. Think of prime factors as the "DNA" of numbers. Any number x will not be a multiple of y if y contains any distinct prime number not included in x . Stated another way, x will be a multiple of y only if x contains, at a minimum, the same number of distinct

prime factors as y does. For example, the number 6 is a multiple of 3 because 3 contains no prime numbers that aren't already included in 6 (i.e., 2, 3). The number 6 is not a multiple of 5 because 5 has a prime factor 5 which is not shared with the prime factors of the number 6.

P is a multiple of 24 because P contains all of the distinct prime numbers that 24 has.

69. Remainder (🍌🍌)

Choice E

Classification: Remainder Problem

Snapshot: To review how to pick numbers for use in solving multiple and remainder problems.

A key step in this problem involves picking a number for k to work with based on the original information that k when divided by 7 leaves a remainder 5. This number is 12. We now substitute 12 for k .

- | | | |
|------|----------|---|
| I. | $4k + 7$ | $4k + 7 = 4(12) + 7 = 55$ $55 \div 7 = 7$, with a remainder of 6 |
| II. | $6k + 4$ | $6k + 4 = 6(12) + 4 = 76$ $76 \div 7 = 10$, with a remainder of 6 |
| III. | $8k + 1$ | $8k + 1 = 8(12) + 1 = 97$ $97 \div 7 = 13$, with a remainder of 6 |

70. Double Digits (🍌🍌)

Choice D

Classification: Remainder Problem

Snapshot: When faced with multi-step divisibility problems (A divided by B leaves x but A divided by C leaves y), find only those numbers which satisfy the first scenario then use this short-list of numbers to determine the solution to the next scenario.

The key to this problem is to do one part at a time rather than trying to combine the information. For example, list all two-digit numbers that when divided by 10 leave 3. These numbers include: 13, 23, 33, 43, 53, 63, 73, 83, and 93. Next, examine these numbers and determine which of these, when divided by 4, will leave a remainder of 3. These numbers include: 23, 43, 63, and 83.

| Numbers | Reminder |
|---------|----------|
| 13 | 1 |
| 23 | 3↵ |
| 33 | 1 |
| 43 | 3↵ |
| 53 | 1 |
| 63 | 3↵ |
| 73 | 1 |
| 83 | 3↵ |
| 93 | 1 |

71. Visualize ()

Choice A

Classification: Symbolism Problem

Snapshot: Learning to visualize the solution is the key to conquering symbolic or “make-believe” operations.

Set the problem up conceptually by first visualizing the solution:

$$V^* = V - \frac{V}{2}$$

$$(V^*)^* = V - \frac{V}{2} - \left(\frac{V - \frac{V}{2}}{2} \right)$$

$$3 = V - \frac{V}{2} - \left(\frac{V - \frac{V}{2}}{2} \right)$$

Calculate the outcome algebraically:

Multiply each term in the equation by 2.

$$(2)3 = (2)V - (\cancel{2})\frac{V}{\cancel{2}} - (\cancel{2})\left(\frac{V - \frac{V}{2}}{\cancel{2}} \right)$$

$$6 = 2V - V - \left(V - \frac{V}{2} \right)$$

$$6 = 2V - V - V + \frac{V}{2}$$

Once again, multiply each term through by 2.

$$(2)6 = (2)2V - (2)V - (2)V + (2)\frac{V}{2}$$

$$12 = 4V - 2V - 2V + V$$

$$V = 12$$

72. Masquerade

Choice D

Classification: Coordinate Geometry Problem

Snapshot: Positive lines slope upward (“forward slashes”); negative lines slope backward (“back slashes”). Graphs with slopes less than one (positive or negative fractions) are flat and closer to the x -axis. Graphs with slopes greater than one (coefficients > 1) are more upright and closer to the y -axis.

Compare the general slope formula, $y = mx + b$, to the equation at hand: $y = -2x + 2$. For the general slope formula, m is equal to the slope and b is equal to the y -intercept. Therefore, in the equation at hand, the slope is -2 . A negative slope tells us that the graph is moving northwest-southeast; a slope of negative 2 tells us that the graph drops two units for every one unit it runs. The y -intercept is 2. This means that one point is $(0,2)$.

Lines A and B are out because they have positive slopes and we are looking for a negative slope. We are looking for a y -intercept of 2 so Line E (choice E) is out. Focus on Lines C and D. Since the slope is -2 , this means it drops two units for every one unit it runs and, because it is negative, it is moving northwest-southeast (note that if it had a positive slope, the graph would move southwest-northeast). You may be able to pick out Line D as the immediate winner. If not, test both the y -intercept and x -intercept to be absolutely sure. To test the y -intercept, which we already can see is $(0,2)$, we set x equal to zero: $y = -2(0) + 2$, and 2 is our answer. Line D intersects the y -axis at $(0,2)$ as anticipated. To test the x -intercept, we set y equal to zero: $0 = -2x + 2$, and 1 is our answer. Line D intersects the x -axis at $(1,0)$. Thus, equation Line D is the clear winner based on its slope and its y -intercept and x -intercept.

Author’s note: Need additional proof? Whenever you know two points on a line, you can figure out the slope. Using the two points above, $(0,2)$ and $(1,0)$, we can find the slope of our line. Slope equals rise over run or algebraically (it doesn’t matter which point is subtracted from the other):

$$\text{slope} = \frac{\text{rise}}{\text{run}} = \frac{\text{rise}_2 - \text{rise}_1}{\text{run}_2 - \text{run}_1} = \frac{2 - 0}{0 - 1} = \frac{2}{-1} = -2$$

Is -2 the slope that we are looking for? Yes.

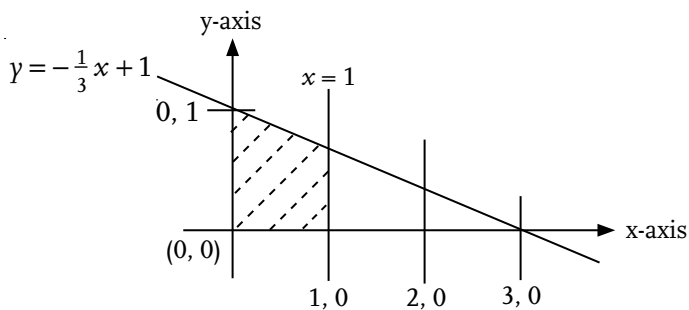
73. Boxed In (🌶️)

Choice D

Classification: Coordinate Geometry Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights basic information regarding coordinate geometry. The slope of a horizontal line is $y = (\dots, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, \dots)$. The slope of a vertical line is $x = (\dots, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, \dots)$. The slope of the y -axis is $x = 0$; the slope of the x -axis is $y = 0$.

Go through each answer choice. Choices A, B, C, and E represent boundary lines. Choice A, $x = 0$, is the y -axis. Choice B, $y = 0$, is the x -axis. Choice C, $x = 1$, forms the right boundary; the formula, $y = -\frac{1}{3}x + 1$, forms the top boundary. To test the inappropriateness of choice D, $x - 3y = 0$, try placing various points into the equation. Any set of points on the line should be able to satisfy the equation. For example, take $(3,0)$. Now substitute $x = 3$ and $y = 0$ into the equation in choice D, $x - 3y = 0$. You get $3 - 3(0) = 0$. This doesn't make sense and cannot be the correct equation. Try choice E, $y + \frac{1}{3}x = 1$. Substitute $(3,0)$ and we get $0 + \frac{1}{3}(3) = 1$. This works—it is the proper equation and forms the roof, or top line, of the marked area.



74. Intercept (🌶️🌶️)

Choice A

Classification: Coordinate Geometry Problem

Snapshot: The slope formula is $y = mx + b$ where m is defined as the slope or gradient and b is defined as the y -intercept.

Start by visualizing the slope formula: $y = mx + b$. Let's determine the slope first. Slope m equals "rise over run."

$$\text{slope} = \frac{\text{rise}}{\text{run}} = \frac{\text{rise}_2 - \text{rise}_1}{\text{run}_2 - \text{run}_1} = \frac{3 - (-5)}{10 - (-6)} = \frac{8}{16} = \frac{1}{2}$$

The slope formula now reads: $y = \frac{1}{2}x + b$. To find b let's put in the coordinates of the first point: $3 = \frac{1}{2}(10) + b$; $b = -2$. The complete slope formula becomes: $y = \frac{1}{2}x - 2$.

To find the x -intercept, we set $y = 0$.

$$y = \frac{1}{2}x - 2$$

$$0 = \frac{1}{2}x - 2$$

$$-\frac{1}{2}x = -2$$

$$x = 4$$

75. Magic (J)

Choice A

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: This problem tests the simple definition of π .

Circumference = $\pi \times$ diameter. Since $C = \pi d$, the ratio of a circle's circumference to its diameter is: $\frac{\pi d}{d} = \pi$. This is the very definition of Pi; Pi is the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter. The circumference of a circle is uniquely $\cong 3.14$ times as big as its diameter. This is always true. Choice D cannot be correct. A ratio is a ratio and, as such, does not vary with the size of the circle. For the record, the fractional equivalent of Pi is $\frac{22}{7}$.

76. Kitty Corner (J)

Choice B

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: To review right-isosceles triangles and the relationships between the relative lengths of their sides, namely: $1:1:\sqrt{2}$.

View the triangular wedge. The height is 2, the base is $2\sqrt{2}$ and the hypotenuse is x . Using the Pythagorean Theorem:

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$

$$(2)^2 + (2\sqrt{2})^2 = (x)^2$$

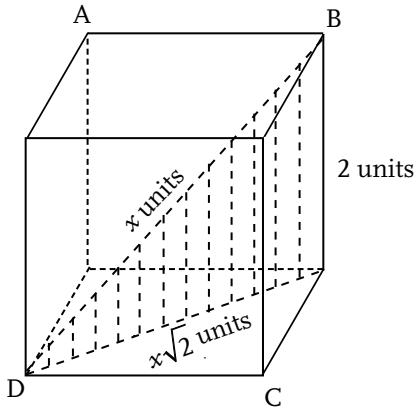
$$4 + 8 = x^2$$

$$x^2 = 12$$

$$x = \sqrt{12} = \sqrt{4 \times 3} = \sqrt{4} \times \sqrt{3} = 2\sqrt{3}$$

You may wonder, "How do we know the base is $2\sqrt{2}$." The base of the triangle is really the hypotenuse of the right isosceles triangle which is at the very bottom of the cube. Because all sides of the cube are

2 units in length, the hypotenuse of the bottom triangle is $2\sqrt{2}$. This information is critical to finding the hypotenuse of the triangle represented by x .



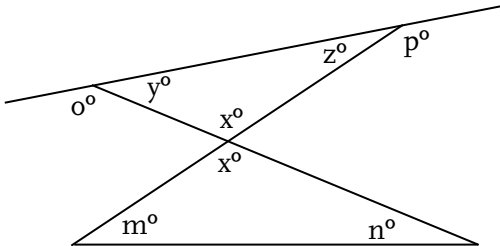
77. Lopsided (🌿)

Choice C

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: To illustrate how to find the measures of angles indirectly.

Since $m + n = 110$ degrees; thus $x = 70$ degrees because a triangle $n-m-x$ equals 180. Also triangle $y-x-z$ also measures 180 degrees. The measure of $o + p$ is found by setting the measures of $y-x-z$ equal to 180 degrees. Thus, $x = 70$; $y = 180 - o$; $z = 180 - p$. Finally, $180 = 70 + (180 - o) + (180 - p)$ and $o + p = 250$ degrees.



Note: Figure not drawn to scale

78. Diamond (🌿🌿)

Choice A

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: This problem tests an understanding of right-isosceles triangles and the ability to calculate the length of a single side when given the hypotenuse.

Either of the two dotted lines within the square serves to divide the square into two right-isosceles triangles. Since each dotted line has a length of 3 units, each side therefore has a length of $\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$. This calculation can be a bit tricky. Given that the ratios of the lengths of the sides of a right-isosceles

triangle are $1 : 1 : \sqrt{2}$, we can use a ratio and proportion to calculate the length of the hypotenuse (the dotted line in the diagram that follows):

Standard ratio: $1 : 1 : \sqrt{2}$

Per this problem: $x : x : 3$

Ratio solved: $\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} : \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} : 3$

Calculation:

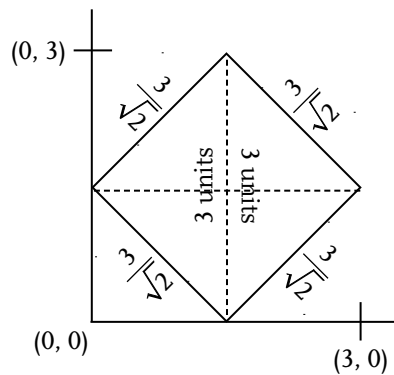
$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} :: \frac{x}{3}$$

$$1(3) = x(\sqrt{2})$$

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \times 3 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \times x(\sqrt{2})$$

$$\frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{x(\sqrt{2})}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$x = \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}}$$



Calculating Perimeter:

$$P = 4s$$

$$P = 4 \times \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{12}{\sqrt{2}} \text{ units}$$

We typically simplify radicals in order to eliminate having a radical in the denominator of a fraction. This dovetails with Radical Rule 3 (see page 32).

$$\frac{12}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{12}{\sqrt{2}} \times \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{12\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{4}} = \frac{12\sqrt{2}}{2} = 6\sqrt{2} \text{ units}$$

79. AC (🌶️🌶️)

Choice E

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: This problem merely requires that the candidate can calculate the height of a triangle but doing so requires viewing the triangle from different perspectives.

In the original diagram, the measure of BD is easy to calculate using the Pythagorean formula:

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2$$

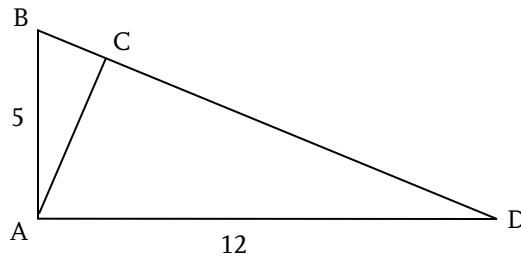
$$c^2 = (12)^2 + (5)^2$$

$$c^2 = 144 + 25$$

$$c^2 = 169$$

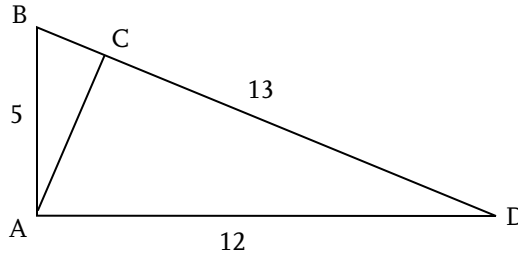
$$c^2 = \sqrt{169}$$

$$c = 13$$



Therefore the measure of BD is 13. As seen in the diagram below, we now know the measures of all sides of the triangle. We can also calculate the area of the triangle:

$$\text{Area} = \frac{bh}{2} = \frac{12 \times 5}{2} = 30 \text{ units}^2$$



When the diagram is flipped it is easy to calculate the height (AC) given that the area is 30 square units and the base is 13 units.

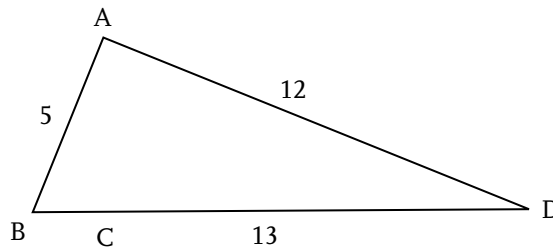
$$A = \frac{bh}{2}$$

$$30 = \frac{bh}{2}$$

$$30 = \frac{13 \times h}{2}$$

$$60 = 13 \times h$$

$$h = \frac{60}{13} \text{ units}$$



80. Circuit

Choice B

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: This problem introduces geometry problems where the solution is expressed in algebraic terms. It also requires that we remain flexible and be able to work with variables expressed as capital letters as well as lower case letters. Two formulas are needed to solve this problem:

$$A = l \times w \text{ and } P = 2l + 2w$$

Of course, cosmetically speaking, the same as writing each variable with a capital letter:

$$A = L \times W \text{ and } P = 2L + 2W$$

(where A is area, L is length, W is width, and P is perimeter of a given rectangle)

Since none of the answer choices have reference to the variable of length, we substitute for the variable L as follows:

$$P = 2L + 2W \quad \text{and} \quad L = \frac{A}{W}$$

$$\text{so } P = 2\left(\frac{A}{W}\right) + 2W$$

Multiplying each term of the equation by W :

$$(W)P = (\cancel{W})2\left(\frac{A}{\cancel{W}}\right) + (W)2W$$

$$PW = 2A + 2W^2$$

$$2W^2 - PW + 2A = 0$$

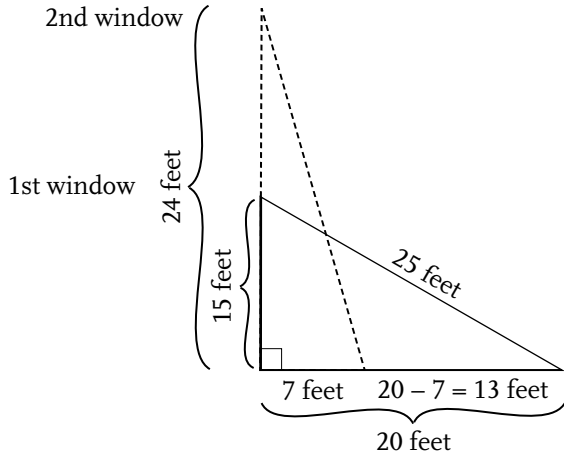
81. Victorian

Choice D

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: The Pythagorean Theorem, $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$, can always be used to find the length of the sides of any right triangle. “Pythagorean triplets” are integers which satisfy the Pythagorean Theorem. The four common Pythagorean triplets that appear on the GMAT include: 3:4:5; 5:12:13; 8:15:17; and 7:24:25.

This is a classic problem that can be solved using the Pythagorean Theorem and formula: $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$, where a , b , and c are sides of a triangle and c is the hypotenuse. In this problem, we concentrate on the first window and find the distance from the base of the house as follows: $(15)^2 + (x)^2 = (25)^2$ so $x = 20$. Then we concentrate on the second window and find the distance from the base of the house as follows: $(24)^2 + (x)^2 = (25)^2$ so $x = 7$. Don't forget that the ladder has been moved closer by 13 feet, not 7 feet.



82. QR (🌿🌿🌿)

Choice C

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: This more difficult problem works in reverse of the previous one. Whereas the previous problem gave the measure of a side and asked us to calculate the *longest diagonal*, this problem gives the measure the longest diagonal and asks us find the measure of a side, en route to finding volume.

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$

$$x^2 + (x\sqrt{2})^2 = (4\sqrt{3})^2$$

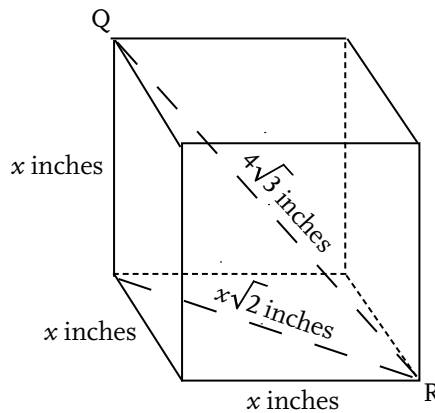
$$x^2 + (x^2)(\sqrt{4}) = (16)(\sqrt{9})$$

$$x^2 + 2x^2 = 48$$

$$3x^2 = 48$$

$$x^2 = 16$$

$$x = 4$$



Therefore, $V = s^3 = (4)^3 = 64 \text{ inches}^3$.

Note: The base of the internal triangle formed is the hypotenuse of a right-isosceles triangle. Also, the answer to $x^2 = 16$ is +4 and -4, but we discard the -4 because distance cannot be negative.

83. Cornered (🌿🌿🌿)

Choice C

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: This problem combines circle, square, and triangle geometry. Often the key to calculating the area of the odd-ball figures lies in subtracting one figure from another.

Here the solution to this problem lies in subtracting the area of the smaller (inner) circle from the area of the smaller (inner) square.

i) Area of Outer Square:

$$A = s^2$$

$$2 = s^2$$

$$s = \sqrt{2}$$

ii) Area of Inner Square:

$$A = s^2$$

$$A = (1)^2 = 1 \text{ unit}^2$$

Note that above we pick the number 1 in so far as it is the simplest of integers.

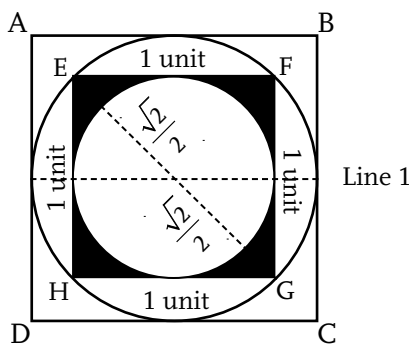
iii) Area of Inner Circle:

$$A = \pi r^2 = \pi \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4} \pi \text{ units}^2$$

iv) Area of darkened corners equals Area Inner Square – Inner Circle:

$$A = 1 - \frac{1}{4} \pi \text{ units}^2$$

Explanation:



The key to this problem lies in first finding the length of one side of square ABCD. Obviously, if the area of ABCD is 2 square units, the length of one side of square ABCD is calculated as the square root of 2 or $\sqrt{2}$. Line AB equals $\sqrt{2}$, and therefore Line 1 is also $\sqrt{2}$. Line 1 may be viewed as the diameter of the outer circle. It is also the diagonal of square EFGH. EG also equals $\sqrt{2}$, and therefore EH and HG equal 1 unit (because the ratios of the length of the sides in an isosceles right triangle with angle measures of $45^\circ-45^\circ-90^\circ$ is $1-1-\sqrt{2}$). We can now calculate the measure of square EFGH (where each side equals 1 unit) and the area of the inner circle (with its radius of $\frac{1}{2}$ unit). That is, the length of a side

of the inner square equals the diameter of the inner circle. The diameter is twice the radius or, more directly, the radius is one-half the diameter.

84. Woozy (🌶️🌶️🌶️)

Choice C

Classification: Plane Geometry Problem

Snapshot: This problem provides a review of both equilateral triangles and 30°–60°–90° triangles.

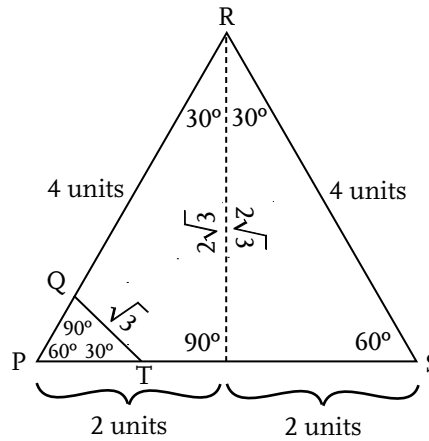
Conceptually, we want to subtract the area of the smaller triangle PQT from the area of the larger equilateral triangle PRS. Note that in a 30°–60°–90° triangle, the ratios of the lengths of the sides are 1 : √3 : 2 units.

Area of triangle PRS equals:

$$A = \frac{bh}{2} = \frac{4 \times 2\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{8\sqrt{3}}{2} = 4\sqrt{3}$$

Area of triangle PQT equals:

$$A = \frac{bh}{2} = \frac{1 \times \sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3}$$



Therefore:

$$4\sqrt{3} - \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3} = \frac{8}{2}\sqrt{3} - \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{3} = \frac{7}{2}\sqrt{3}$$

85. Sphere (🌶️🌶️🌶️)

Choice D

Classification: Solid Geometry Problem

Snapshot: A number of very difficult geometry problems can be solved by picking small manageable numbers.

The best approach is to pick and substitute numbers. Say, for example, that the radius of the original sphere is 2 units, then:

i) Original Sphere:

$$\text{Volume} = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$$

$$\text{Example } V = \frac{4}{3}\pi(2)^3 = \frac{32}{3}\pi \text{ units}^3$$

ii) New Sphere:

$$\text{Volume} = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$$

$$\text{Example } V = \frac{4}{3}\pi(4)^3 = \frac{256}{3}\pi \text{ units}^3$$

iii) Final Calculation:

$$\frac{\text{New}}{\text{Original}} = \frac{\frac{256}{3}\pi \text{ units}^3}{\frac{32}{3}\pi \text{ units}^3} = \frac{256}{32} \times \frac{3^1}{3^1} = 8 \text{ times}$$

86. Exam Time

Choice E

Classification: Probability Problem

Snapshot: The probability of two non-mutually exclusive events A or B occurring is calculated by adding the probability of the first event to the second event and then subtracting out the overlap between the two events. This is referred to in probability as the General Addition Rule.

$$\frac{9}{12} + \frac{8}{12} - \frac{6}{12} = \frac{11}{12}$$

$P(A \text{ or } B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \text{ and } B)$. The probability of passing the first exam is added to the probability of passing the second exam, less the probability of passing both exams. If we don't make this subtraction, we will over count because we have overlap—the possibility that she will pass both exams. In this case, we can calculate the overlap as $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{6}{12} = \frac{1}{2}$ because we assume the two events are independent.

Note that situations involving A or B do not necessarily preclude the possibility of both A and B. If we simply add probabilities we inadvertently double count the probability of A and B. We should only count it once and therefore we must subtract it out. See problems 18–20, pages 51–52. One way to prove this result is to recognize that the probability of passing either exam is everything other than failing both exams. The probability of failing both exams is $\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{12}$. Therefore, the probability of passing either exam is $1 - \frac{1}{12} = \frac{11}{12}$.

87. Orange & Blue

Choice A

Classification: Probability Problem

Snapshot: This problem introduces the Complement Rule of Probability (refer to Probability Rule 6, page 42).

The best way to view this problem is in terms of what you don't want. At least one orange marble means anything but a blue marble.

Probability of double blue:

$$\frac{3}{5} \times \frac{2}{4} = \frac{6}{20} = \frac{3}{10}$$

Therefore, probability of getting at least one orange is the same as one minus the probability of not getting any orange. And the probability of not getting any orange is the same as the probability of getting double blue.

$$P(A) = 1 - P(\text{not } A)$$

$$1 - \frac{3}{10} = \frac{7}{10}$$

The direct method unfolds as follows:

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Orange, Blue:} \quad \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{3}{4} = \frac{6}{20} \\ \text{Blue, Orange:} \quad \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{2}{4} = \frac{6}{20} \\ \text{Orange, Orange:} \quad \frac{2}{5} \times \frac{1}{4} = \frac{2}{20} \\ \text{Blue, Blue:} \quad \frac{3}{5} \times \frac{2}{4} = \frac{6}{20} \end{array} \right\} \frac{14}{20} \Rightarrow \frac{7}{10}$$

Note that the total of all of the above possibilities equals 1 because there are no other possibilities other than the four presented here.

88. Antidote

Choice D

Classification: Probability Problem

Snapshot: This problem type may be called a “kill problem.” The key is to solve the problem from the viewpoint of what fraction of the population is still alive. The number killed will be 1 minus the number that is alive.

i) How many people will be alive after three full days?

$$\text{Answer: } \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{2}{3} = \frac{8}{27}$$

ii) How many people will be dead after three full days?

$$P(A) = 1 - P(\text{not } A)$$

$$1 - \frac{8}{27} = \frac{19}{27}$$

The trap answer is: $(\frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{3}) = \frac{1}{27}$. It is not possible to multiply by $\frac{1}{3}$ because this represents people killed. Everything must first be expressed in terms of how many people are alive. In “kill problems” we can never multiply “dead times dead.”

89. Sixth Sense ()

Choice C

Classification: Probability Problem

Snapshot: This probability problem is made more difficult with the use of the word “exactly.” GMAT probability problems which employ the word “exactly” can usually be solved by trial-and-error method. This means simply writing out (or visualizing) all the possibilities.

| | | Second Roll | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| First Roll | 1 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,5 | 1,6 |
| | 2 | 2,1 | 2,2 | 2,3 | 2,4 | 2,5 | 2,6 |
| | 3 | 3,1 | 3,2 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 3,6 |
| | 4 | 4,1 | 4,2 | 4,3 | 4,4 | 4,5 | 4,6 |
| | 5 | 5,1 | 5,2 | 5,3 | 5,4 | 5,5 | 5,6 |
| | 6 | 6,1 | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,4 | 6,5 | 6,6 |

As seen in the chart, there are of course thirty-six possible outcomes when we toss a pair of dice (or equally if we role a single die twice). With respect to how we can get exactly one six, we have 10 outcomes: (6,1), (6,2), (6,3), (6,4), (6,5) and (1,6), (2,6), (3,6), (4,6), (5,6). See numbers in bold below.

Let’s assume that this problem had asked, “What is the probability of rolling two normal six-sided dice and getting at least one six?” The correct answer would have been choice D.

In solving this particular problem, we would employ the General Addition Rule:

$$P(A \text{ or } B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A \text{ and } B)$$

$$\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{36} = \frac{12}{36} - \frac{1}{36} = \frac{11}{36}$$

Note that we can’t just add one-sixth and one-sixth to get twelve over thirty-six or one-third, which incidentally, is Answer choice E. To do so would fail to account for and properly remove the double overlap created when double sixes are rolled.

One further way to confirm our answer is through the use of the Complement Rule. The probability of rolling at least one six is the same as the probability of *one minus the probability of rolling no sixes*.

$$1 - \left(\frac{5}{6} \times \frac{5}{6} \right) = \frac{36}{36} - \frac{25}{36} = \frac{11}{36}$$

Anyway, the point is that this provides an excellent jumping off point to solve the original, “What is the probability of rolling two normal six-sided dice and getting exactly one six?” All we need to do is to subtract out $\frac{1}{36}$ from the previous calculation (i.e., $\frac{11}{36}$) in order to remove the probability of rolling double sixes. Note that in the calculation below, the “first” six is removed because it’s overlap while the “second” six is removed because it represents the probability of rolling double sixes.

$$\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{6} - \frac{1}{36} - \frac{1}{36} = \frac{10}{36} = \frac{5}{18}$$

Author’s note: Some candidates wonder if there is a “real” mathematical way to solve these “exactly-type” problems. The answer is yes—it involves *combinations in binomials*. Such probability theory is beyond the scope of this book and, fortunately, it is not something that a person would be expected to know for the purposes of taking the GMAT. Nevertheless, the formula and solution are included here should readers desire to research the topic further.

$$P = \binom{n}{r} q^{n-r} p^r \quad p = \text{probability of the event desired}; q = \text{probability of event not desired}$$

$$P = \binom{2}{1} q^{2-1} p^1 \quad \binom{2}{1} = \text{combinations of two numbers in which one is a six}$$

$$P = \left(\frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!} \right) q^{n-r} p^r$$

$$P = \left(\frac{2!}{1!(2-1)!} \right) \left(\frac{5}{6} \right)^{2-1} \left(\frac{1}{6} \right)^1$$

$$P = \left(\frac{2 \times 1}{1 \times (1)!} \right) \left(\frac{5}{6} \right)^1 \left(\frac{1}{6} \right)^1$$

$$P = 2 \left(\frac{5}{36} \right)$$

$$P = \frac{10}{36}$$

$$P = \frac{5}{18}$$

For summary purposes, let’s try one more example. Suppose a question asks: “A coin is tossed three times. What is the probability of getting exactly one head?”

Again, GMAT problems involving the word “exactly” can usually be solved by the “trial-and-error” method. This means simply writing out all the possibilities. For instance, we know that there are eight possibilities and that each of the eight outcomes has exactly a one-eighth chance of occurring.

Example: $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8}$.

| | |
|-----|-----|
| HHH | TTT |
| HHT | TTH |
| HTH | THT |
| HTT | THH |

We can easily confirm the answer by adding up those outcomes in which we have exactly two heads: HHT, HTH, and THH. Three occurrences out of eight are possible. The answer becomes $\frac{3}{8}$ or 37.5%. For the record, here is the solution to this problem using the formula for *combinations in binomials*:

$$P = \binom{n}{r} q^{n-r} p^r \quad p = \text{probability of the event desired; } q = \text{probability of event not desired}$$

$$P = \binom{3}{3C_1} q^{n-r} p^r \quad 3C_1 = \text{combinations of three events in which one is a head}$$

$$P = \left(\frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!} \right) q^{n-r} p^r$$

$$P = \left(\frac{3!}{1!(3-1)!} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^{3-1} \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^1$$

$$P = \left(\frac{3 \times 2 \times 1}{1 \times (2)!} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^2 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)^1$$

$$P = 3 \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2} \right) \left(\frac{1}{2} \right)$$

$$P = 3 \left(\frac{1}{8} \right)$$

$$P = \frac{3}{8}$$

What if the question had asked: “A coin is tossed three times. What is the probability of getting at least one head?”

The answer would be $\frac{7}{8}$ or 87.5%. We can easily confirm this result by adding up those outcomes in which we get at least one head: HHH, HHT, HTH, HTT, TTH, THT, and THH. Note that this answer represents everything except “triple tails” (i.e., TTT). A quicker way to solve this problem would be to use the Complement Rule. “One minus the probability of getting all tails” would also give us “at least one head.”

$$1 - \left(\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \right) = \frac{8}{8} - \frac{1}{8} = \frac{7}{8}$$

Finally, what if the question had asked: “A coin is tossed three times. What is the probability of getting at most one head?”

The answer would be $\frac{4}{8}$ or 50%. We can easily confirm this result by adding up those outcomes in which we get at most one head: HTT, TTH, THT, and TTT. Note that this answer also includes the possibility of getting all tails (i.e., TTT).

90. At Least One

Choice E

Classification: Probability Problem

Snapshot: This problem involves three overlapping probabilities and is best solved using the Complement Rule of Probability. The direct mathematical approach is more cumbersome, but parallels the solution to *German Cars*, problem 20 in this chapter.

I. Shortcut Approach

Using the Complement Rule, the probability of total failure is calculated as one minus the probability of failing all three exams:

- i) The probability of *not* passing the first exam:

$$P(\text{not } A) = 1 - P(A) \quad 1 - \frac{3}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$$

- ii) Below is the probability of *not* passing the second exam:

$$P(\text{not } B) = 1 - P(B) \quad 1 - \frac{2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$$

- iii) Below is the probability of *not* passing the third exam:

$$P(\text{not } C) = 1 - P(C) \quad 1 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

- iv) The probability of failing *all* three exams:

$$P(\text{not } A \text{ or } B \text{ or } C) = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{24}$$

- v) The probability of passing *at least* one exam:

$$P(A) = 1 - P(\text{not } A) \quad 1 - \frac{1}{24} = \frac{23}{24}$$

II. Direct Approach

The direct method is much more cumbersome. Mathematically it is solved by calculating the probability of passing only one of the three exams, two of the three exams, and all of the three exams.

1. Probability of passing exam one but *not* exams two or three:

$$P(A) \times P(\text{not } B) \times P(\text{not } C) = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{24}$$

2. Probability of passing exam two but *not* exams one or three:

$$P(\text{not } A) \times P(B) \times P(\text{not } C) = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{24}$$

3. Probability of passing exam three but *not* exams one or two:

$$P(\text{not } A) \times P(\text{not } B) \times P(C) = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{24}$$

4. Probability of passing exams one and two but *not* exam three:

$$P(A) \times P(B) \times P(\text{not } C) = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{6}{24}$$

5. Probability of passing exams one and three but *not* exam two:

$$P(A) \times P(\text{not } B) \times P(C) = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{24}$$

6. Probability of passing exams two and three but *not* exam one:

$$P(\text{not } A) \times P(B) \times P(C) = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{2}{24}$$

7. Probability of passing all three exams:

$$P(A) \times P(B) \times P(C) = \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{2}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{6}{24}$$

8. Probability of not passing any of the three exams:

$$P(\text{not } A) \times P(\text{not } B) \times P(\text{not } C) = \frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{24}$$

The above are all the possibilities regarding the outcomes of one student taking three exams. Adding the first seven of eight possibilities above will result in the correct answer using the direct approach.

$$\text{Proof: } \frac{3}{24} + \frac{2}{24} + \frac{1}{24} + \frac{6}{24} + \frac{3}{24} + \frac{2}{24} + \frac{6}{24} = \frac{23}{24}$$

Note that the total of all eight outcomes above will total to 1 because 1 is the sum total of all probabilistic possibilities.

$$\text{Proof: } \frac{3}{24} + \frac{2}{24} + \frac{1}{24} + \frac{6}{24} + \frac{3}{24} + \frac{2}{24} + \frac{6}{24} + \frac{1}{24} = \frac{24}{24} = 1$$

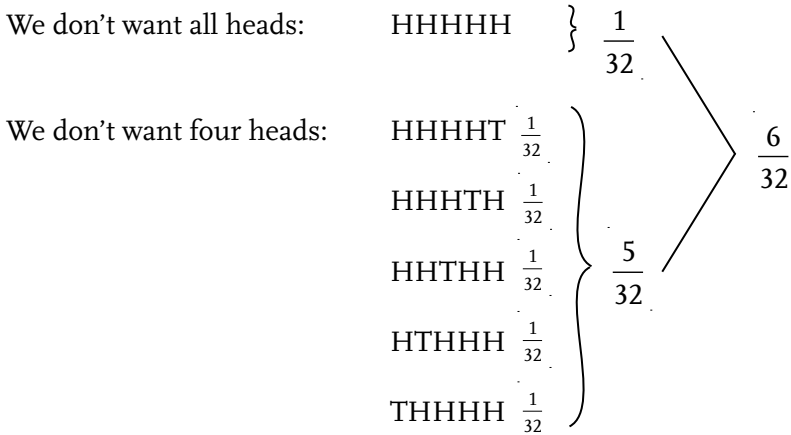
91. Coin Toss (🍀🍀🍀)

Choice D

Classification: Probability Problem

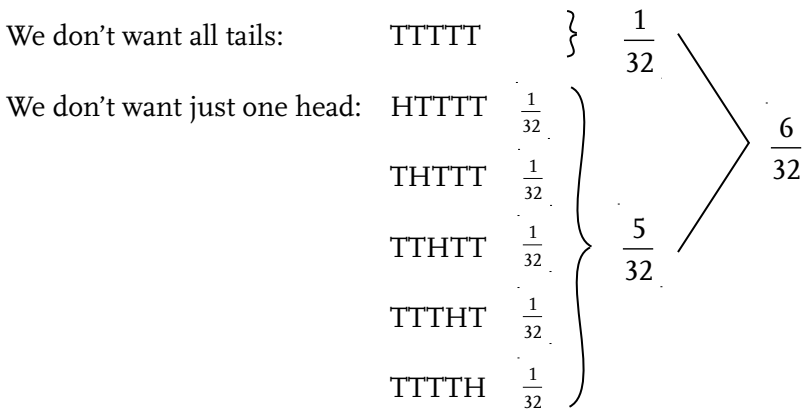
Snapshot: To highlight how the words “at most” also trigger the Complement Rule of Probability.

This easiest way to do this problem is to think in terms of what we don’t want. At most three heads means that we want anything except all heads or four heads. This includes the following:



Thus, $1 - \left(\frac{1}{32} + \frac{5}{32} \right) = 1 - \frac{6}{32} = \frac{26}{32} = \frac{13}{16}$

Author’s note: This problem is the mirror opposite of the very problem which states, “If a coin is tossed five times what is the probability of heads appearing at least two times?”



Thus, $1 - \left(\frac{1}{32} + \frac{5}{32} \right) = 1 - \frac{6}{32} = \frac{26}{32} = \frac{13}{16}$

92. Hiring (👤)

Choice B

Classification: Permutation Problem (Noted Exception)

Snapshot: This particular problem falls under neither the umbrella of probability nor permutation nor combination. It is included here because it is so frequently mistaken for a permutation problem.

$$7 \times 4 \times 10 = 280$$

The solution requires only that we multiply together all individual possibilities. Multiplying 7 (candidates for sales managers) by 4 (candidates for shipping clerk) by 10 (candidates for receptionist) would result in 280 possibilities.

Author's note: This problem is about a series of choices. It utilizes the “multiplier principle” and falls within the Rule of Enumeration. The permutation formula cannot be used with this type of problem. This problem is concerned with *how many choices we have*, not *how many arrangements are possible*, as is the case with a permutation problem.

93. Fencing (👤)

Choice C

Classification: Permutation Problem

Snapshot: This problem is a permutation, not a combination, because order does matter. If country A wins the tournament and country B places second, it is a different outcome than if country B wins and country A places second.

$${}_n P_r = \frac{n!}{(n-r)!}$$

$${}_4 P_2 = \frac{4!}{(4-2)!} = \frac{4 \times 3 \times \cancel{2} \times \cancel{1}}{2!} = 12$$

Author's note: Consider this follow-up problem. A teacher has four students in a special needs class. She must assign four awards at the end of the year: math, English, history, and creative writing awards. How many ways could she do this assuming that a single student could win multiple awards?

$$n^r = 4^4 \quad 4 \times 4 \times 4 \times 4 = 256$$

She has four ways she could give out the Math award, four ways she could give out the English award, four ways to give out the History award, and four ways to give out the Creative Writing award. Refer to Probability Rule 10, page 43.

94. Alternating ()

Choice C

Classification: Permutation Problem**Snapshot:** This problem is foremost a joint permutation, in which we calculate two individual permutations and multiply those outcomes together. This problem also incorporates the “mirror image” rule of permutations.

There are two possibilities with respect to how the girls and boys can sit for the make-up exam. A boy will sit in the first, third, and fifth seats and a girl will sit in the second, fourth, and sixth seats or a girl will sit in the first, third, and fifth seats and a boy will sit in the second, fourth, and sixth seats.

| Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 |
|--|--|
| B G B G B G | G B G B G B |
| $\frac{3}{B_1} \times \frac{3}{G_1} \times \frac{2}{B_2} \times \frac{2}{G_2} \times \frac{1}{B_3} \times \frac{1}{G_3}$ | $\frac{3}{G_1} \times \frac{3}{B_1} \times \frac{2}{G_2} \times \frac{2}{B_2} \times \frac{1}{G_3} \times \frac{1}{B_3}$ |
| or | |

With reference to the scenario 1 above, how many ways can each seat be filled (left to right)? Answer: The first seat can be filled by one of three boys, the second seat can be filled by one of three girls, the third seat can be filled by one of two remaining boys, the fourth seat can be filled by one of two remaining girls, the fifth seat will be filled by the final boy, and the sixth seat will be filled by the final girl.

With reference to the scenario 2 above, how many ways can each seat be filled (left to right)? Answer: The first seat can be filled by one of three girls, the second seat can be filled by one of three boys, the third seat can be filled by one of two remaining girls, the fourth seat can be filled by one of two remaining boys, the fifth seat will be filled by the final girl, and the sixth seat will be filled by the final boy.

Therefore:

$$(3 \times 3 \times 2 \times 2 \times 1 \times 1) + (3 \times 3 \times 2 \times 2 \times 1 \times 1)$$

$$36 + 36 = 72$$

In short, the answer is viewed as:

$$(3! \times 3!) + (3! \times 3!)$$

$$2(3! \times 3!)$$

$$2[(3 \times 2 \times 1) \times (3 \times 2 \times 1)] = 72$$

Author’s note: There are two common variations stemming from this type of permutation problem:

- i) Three boys and three girls are going to sit for a make-up exam. The girls are to sit in the first, second, and third seats while the boys must sit in the fourth, fifth, and sixth seats. How many possibilities are there with respect to how the six students can be seated?

Answer: $3! \times 3! = 6 \times 6 = 36$ possibilities

- ii) Three boys and three girls are going to sit for a make-up exam. If there are no restrictions on how the students may be seated, how many possibilities are there with respect to how they can be seated?

Answer: $6! = 6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1 = 720$ possibilities

95. Banana ()

Choice E

Classification: Permutation Problem

Snapshot: This problem highlights the handling of “repeated letters” (or “repeated numbers”). The formula for calculating permutations with repeated numbers or letters is $\frac{n!}{x!y!z!}$, where x , y , and z are distinct but identical numbers or letters.

$$\frac{n!}{x!y!} = \frac{6!}{3! \times 2!} = \frac{6 \times 5 \times 4^2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1}{(3 \times 2 \times 1) \times (2 \times 1)} = 60$$

The word “banana” has three “a’s” and two “n’s.”

96. Table ()

Choice C

Classification: Permutation Problem

Snapshot: This problem deals with the prickly issue of “empty seats.”

$$\frac{5!}{2!} = \frac{5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2!}{2!} = 60$$

Author’s note: The answer to this problem is similar in approach to that of the previous problem, *Banana*. In permutation theory, “empty seats” are analogous to “identical numbers” (or “identical letters”).

Also the geometric configuration of a table should not mislead. The solution to this problem would be identical had we been dealing with a row of five seats.

97. Singer (🌶️🌶️)

Choice C

Classification: Combination Problem

Snapshot: Joint Combinations are calculated by multiplying the results of two individual combinations.

First, break the combination into two calculations. First, the “old songs,” and second, the “new songs.”

$${}_n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$$

$${}_6 C_4 = \frac{6!}{4!(6-4)!} = \frac{6!}{4!(2)!} = \frac{6^3 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1}{4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1 \times (2 \times 1)} = 15$$

Thus, 15 represents the number of ways the singer can choose to sing four of six songs.

$${}_n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$$

$${}_5 C_2 = \frac{5!}{2!(5-2)!} = \frac{5!}{2!(3)!} = \frac{5 \times 4^2 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1}{2 \times 1 (3 \times 2 \times 1)} = 10$$

Thus, 10 represents the number of ways the singer could chose to sing three of five old songs. Therefore, the joint combination equals $15 \times 10 = 150$.

In summary, the outcome of this joint combination is:

$${}_n C_r \times {}_n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!} \times \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$$

$${}_6 C_4 \times {}_5 C_2 = \frac{6!}{4!(6-4)!} \times \frac{5!}{2!(5-2)!} = 15 \times 10 = 150$$

98. Outcomes (🌶️🌶️)

Choice A

Classification: Combination Problem

Snapshot: This bonus problem exists to test permutation and combination theory at a grass roots level. A two-chili rating is assigned because it is meant to be completed within two minutes (the average time allocated for a GMAT math problem). A strong understanding of theory will allow the test taker to avoid doing any calculations.

Statement I:

True. ${}_5P_3 > {}_5P_2$

${}_5P_3 = 60$ and ${}_5P_2 = 20$. Order matters in permutations and more items in a permutation equals more possibilities.

Statement II:

False. ${}_5C_3 > {}_5C_2$

${}_5C_3 = 10$ and ${}_5C_2 = 10$. Strange as it may seem, the outcomes are equal! “Complements in combinations” result in the same probability. Complements occur when the two inside numbers equal the same outside number. Here $3 + 2 = 5$. Note this phenomenon only occurs in combinations, not permutations.

Statement III:

False. ${}_5C_2 > {}_5P_2$

${}_5C_2 = 10$ and ${}_5P_2 = 20$. Order matters in permutations and this creates more possibilities relative to combinations. Stated in the reverse, order doesn't matter in combinations and this results in fewer outcomes than permutations, all things being equal.

99. Reunion (👤👤👤)

Choice D

Classification: Combination Problem

Snapshot: This problem *Reunion* is a rather complicated sounding problem but its solution is actually quite simple. We're essentially asking: How many groups of two can we create from eleven items where order doesn't matter? Or how many ways can we choose two items from eleven items where order doesn't matter?

$${}_n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$$

$${}_{11} C_2 = \frac{11!}{2!(11-2)!} = \frac{11 \times 10 \times 9!}{2!(9!)} = 55$$

100. Display (👤👤👤)

Choice B

Classification: Combination Problem

Snapshot: This problem combines both the combination formula and probability theory.

First, the total number of ways she can choose 3 computers from 8 is represented by the following combination.

$${}_n C_r = \frac{n!}{r!(n-r)!}$$

$${}_8 C_3 = \frac{8!}{3!(8-3)!} = \frac{8 \times 7 \times 6 \times 5!}{3!(5!)} = 56$$

Second, the total number of ways in which the two most expensive computers will be among the three computers is 6. For example, one way to visualize the situation is to think of the eight computers as A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H. If A and B are the most expensive computers, then there are six ways these two computers could be among the three computers chosen, namely ABC, ABD, ABE, ABF, ABG, and ABH. Yet another way of arriving at this figure is to visualize the two most expensive computers as fixed within any group of three. Therefore, we ask “How many ways can we choose a final computer from the group of eight, given that A and B are already in our group?” The answer to this part of the problem is derived by the following combination.

$${}_6 C_1 = \frac{6!}{1!(6-1)!} = \frac{6 \times 5!}{1!(5!)} = 6$$

The final answer: $\frac{6}{56} = \frac{3}{28}$

In summary, the following is perhaps the most succinct way to view this problem:

$$\frac{{}_n C_r}{{}_n C_r} = \frac{{}_6 C_1}{{}_8 C_3} = \frac{6}{56} = \frac{3}{28}$$

Below is an alternative solution:

$$\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{7} \times 6 = \frac{6}{56} = \frac{3}{28}$$

CHAPTER 3

DATA SUFFICIENCY

*Mathematics possesses not only truth,
but supreme beauty—a beauty cold
and austere, like that of sculpture.*

—Lord Russell Bertrand

OVERVIEW**Official Exam Instructions for Data Sufficiency**

Directions

This data sufficiency problem consists of a question and two statements, labeled (1) and (2), in which certain data are given. You have to decide whether the data given in the statements are sufficient for answering the question. Using the data given in the statements, plus your knowledge of mathematics and everyday facts (such as the number of days in July or the meaning of the word counterclockwise), you must indicate whether—

Statement (1) ALONE is sufficient, but statement (2) alone is not sufficient to answer the question asked.

Statement (2) ALONE is sufficient, but statement (1) alone is not sufficient to answer the question asked.

BOTH statements (1) and (2) TOGETHER are sufficient to answer the question asked, but NEITHER statement ALONE is sufficient to answer the question asked.

EACH statement ALONE is sufficient to answer the question asked.

Statements (1) and (2) TOGETHER are NOT sufficient to answer the question asked, and additional data specific to the problem are needed.

Numbers:

All numbers used are real numbers.

Figures:

A figure accompanying a data sufficiency question will conform to the information given in the question but will not necessarily conform to the additional information given in statements (1) and (2).

Lines shown as straight can be assumed to be straight and lines that appear jagged can also be assumed to be straight.

You may assume that the positions of points, angles, regions, etc., exist in the order shown and that angle measures are greater than zero.

All figures lie in a plane unless otherwise indicated.

Note: In data sufficiency problems that ask for the value of a quantity, the data given in the statement are sufficient only when it is possible to determine exactly one numerical value for the quantity.

Strategies and Approaches

1. Evaluate each statement independently (one at a time); if each statement is insufficient then evaluate both statements together as if they were a single statement.

It is critical to analyze each statement independently. Be careful not to let information from a previous statement be carried over to the next statement. Be sure to memorize the unique pattern of answer choices for Data Sufficiency.

| | | Answer Choices | | | | |
|------------|-----|----------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | A | B | C | D | E |
| Statements | (1) | S | I | I | S | I |
| | (2) | I | S | I | S | I |
| | | | | ⋮ | | ⋮ |
| | | | | ↓ | | ↓ |
| | | | | S | | I |

“S” stands for Sufficiency while “I” stands for Insufficiency.

If the first statement provides information sufficient to answer the question, but the second statement provides information that is insufficient to answer the question, then the answer is choice A. If the first statement provides information that is insufficient to answer the question, but the second statement provides information that is sufficient to answer the question, then the answer is choice B. If both statements individually are insufficient but together they are sufficient, then the answer is choice C. If both statements alone are sufficient then the answer is choice D. If both statements individually are insufficient and together they are still insufficient then the answer is choice E.

2. In a Yes/No Data Sufficiency question, each statement is sufficient if the answer is “always yes” or “always no” while a statement is insufficient if the answer is “sometimes yes” and “sometimes no.” In a Value Data Sufficiency question, each statement is sufficient if the answer results in a single value while a statement is insufficient if the answer results in a range of values.
3. When picking numbers, particularly for number properties, think first in terms of the “big seven” numbers: 2, -2, 1, -1, $\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{1}{2}$, and 0.

Picking numbers is a popular and often necessary approach to use on Data Sufficiency problems. This is especially true with respect to number properties that lie at the heart of Data Sufficiency problems. But how does one best pick numbers for Data Sufficiency problems? The secret lies in learning how, and when, to use a manageable set of numbers to attack problems.

The beauty of the big seven numbers is that they offer a consistent, controlled base of numbers to pick from. See exhibit 3.1. Think first in terms of the *big seven* numbers when picking numbers for *inequality problems* that appear within Data Sufficiency. Open-ended inequality problems might be

defined as problems in which virtually any number can be chosen for substitution. These include problems 102–108 in this chapter.

4. *Employ elimination or guessing strategies, when possible.*

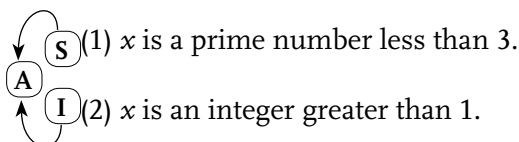
In terms of guessing, remember that “sufficiencies are our friends on Data Sufficiency.” Once we discover that a statement is sufficient, the odds of us getting this problem right are 50–50. For instance, if the first statement is sufficient, the answer can only be choices A or D. If the second statement is sufficient, the answer can only be choices B or D. On the other hand, knowing that a statement is insufficient only eliminates two answers, still leaving three choices.

How are Answers Chosen in Data Sufficiency?

To understand *sufficiency* and *insufficiency*, let’s familiarize ourselves first with *yes/no* data sufficiency questions. Here are five examples, each representing one of answer choices A through E:

Yes/No Data Sufficiency Question:

Is x an even number?

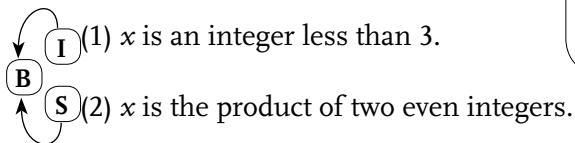


Statement (1). Knowing that x is a prime number less than 3, tells us that x is 2. After all, 2 is the only prime number less than 3. We can answer this question with an unequivocal “yes”— x is an even number. This statement is sufficient.

Statement (2). Knowing merely that x is greater than 1 does not tell us whether x is even or odd. This statement, by itself, is insufficient.

Choice A is correct. To remember this combination, pronounce each letter: “S—I—A.”

Is x an even number?

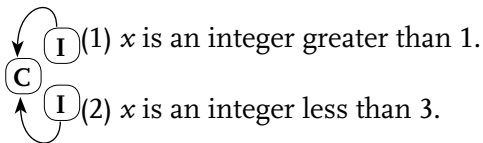


Statement (1). Knowing merely that x is less than 3 does not tell us whether x is even (e.g., 2, 0, -2, -4) or odd (e.g., 1, -1, -3). Because x could equally be even or odd, this statement is insufficient.

Statement (2). Knowing that x is the product of two even integers guarantees that x is an even integer.

Choice B is correct. To remember this combination, pronounce each letter: “I—S—B.”

Is x an even number?



Statement (1). Knowing merely that x is greater than 1 does not tell us whether x is even or odd.

Statement (2). Knowing merely that x is less than 3 does not tell us whether x is even or odd.

Choice C is correct. Say “*Double I—C.*” Because this is a double “I” situation (both statements are individually insufficient), we now combine both statements and evaluate them together. Knowing that x is an integer greater than 1 but less than 3 tells us that x must be 2. This is an even number. Therefore, this question is sufficient overall. The answer to this question is “yes”— x is even.

Is x an even number?

- (1) x is the sum of two even integers.
 (2) x is the product of an even and an odd integer.

Statement (1). If x is the sum of two even integers, the sum must always be an even number.

Statement (2). If x is the product of an even and an odd integers, the result must always be an even number.

E.g., $2 \times 3 = 6$; $5 \times 4 = 20$.

Choice D is correct. Say “*Double S—D.*”

Is x an even number?

- (1) x is an integer greater than 1.
 (2) x is an integer less than 4.

Statement (1). Knowing that x is greater than 1 does not tell us whether x is even or odd. This statement is insufficient.

Statement (2). Knowing merely that x is less than 4 does not tell us whether x is even or odd. This statement is insufficient.

Choice E is correct. Say “*Double I—E.*” Because this is a double “I” situation (both statements are individually insufficient), we now combine both statements to evaluate them together. Knowing that x is an integer greater than 1 but less than 4 tells us that x must be 2 or 3. However depending on which of these two numbers we pick, the answer will either be even or odd. Thus, we cannot answer the question entirely “yes” or entirely “no.” The overall answer is insufficient.

Extra:

Is x an even number?

- (1) x is the product of two odd integers.
 (2) x is the sum of an even and an odd integer.

Statement (1). The product of two odd integers results in an odd integer. The answer to this question is “no”— x is not an even integer; it’s an odd integer. This statement is sufficient, not insufficient.

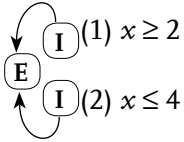
Statement (2). The sum of an even and an odd integer always results in an odd integer. The answer to this question is “no”— x is not an even integer; it’s an odd integer. This statement is also sufficient, not insufficient.

Choice D is correct. This “extra” question is included to highlight a interesting feature of *yes/no* data sufficiency questions. A definitively negative answer—“no”—does not indicate insufficiency; it indicates sufficiency. Insufficiency occurs when the answer can be either “yes” or “no.” If the answer is absolutely “yes” or absolutely “no,” this is sufficiency.

Another type of question is the *value* Data Sufficiency question.

Value Data Sufficiency Question:

What is the value of x ?



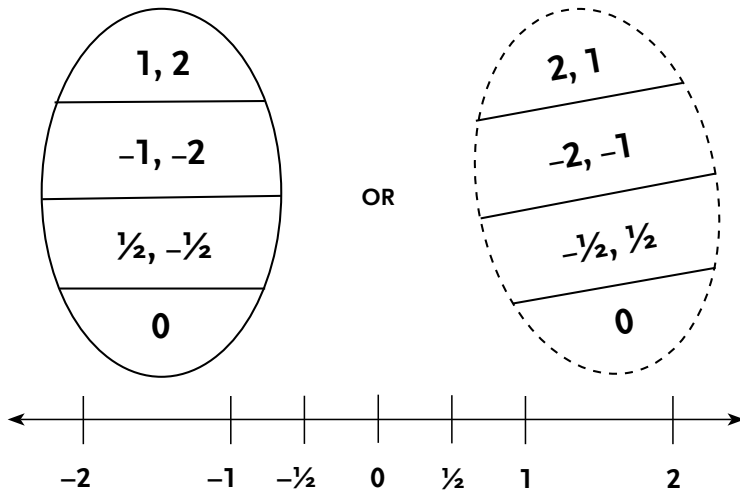
Statement (1). Knowing that $x \geq 2$, tells us that x could be numbers like 2, 3, 4, 5, etc., not to mention numbers like 2.5, 3.3, etc. We obviously can't tell the value of x . Therefore this statement is insufficient.

Statement (2). Knowing that $x \leq 4$, tells us that x could be numbers like 4, 3, 2, 1, 0, -1, etc., not to mention non-integers (decimals). We can't tell if x is even. Therefore this statement is insufficient.

The answer to the above question is choice E. Since both statements are *insufficient*, we put them together. Knowing that $x \geq 2$ and that $x \leq 4$ tells us that x could be 2, 3, or 4, as well as those decimals in between. We cannot find a single value for x so the answer is *insufficient*.

How do the Big Seven Numbers Work?

EXHIBIT 3.1 BIG-SEVEN NUMBER CRACKER FOR NUMBER PROPERTY PROBLEMS™



First, why do the big seven numbers appear in the “ovals” in pairs and on different levels? Answer: To indicate hierarchy when picking numbers. Always try picking positive numbers first, then negatives, and then fractions. In other words, we should consider the positive numbers 1 and 2, before the negative numbers -1 and -2 and these before the fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ and $-\frac{1}{2}$. This is simply a matter of ease and simplicity. If a statement can be proven insufficient using only positive numbers then there is no need to concern ourselves with negative numbers or fractions. Only if the statements contain squares or cubes should you also consider trying $-\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$. Note that the integer 0 is a reserve number; it's used infrequently.

Second, why do the big seven numbers work so well when picking numbers? Their secret lies in their all-roundedness. They are representative of a large cross section of numbers, embodying the basic properties of all numbers. Review the number line above in light of the big seven numbers represented.

Number properties are all about how numbers behave. For example, how do numbers behave when squared or cubed? Think of the big seven numbers as representatives. The way the number 2 behaves when squared or cubed is the same way any number greater than 1 behaves when squared or cubed. So the number 2 is our representative for numbers greater than 1 and it would make little sense to try other numbers such as 3 and 4. The way fractions such as $\frac{1}{2}$ behave when squared or cubed is similar to the way fractions between 0 and 1 behave when squared or cubed. In other words, it makes little sense to pick other fractions for substitution (e.g., $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$) because $\frac{1}{2}$ is our big seven representative for fractions between 0 and 1.

Here is a very useful summary of how each of the big seven numbers behave when squared or cubed:

- The number 2: Squaring a number greater than 1 (e.g., 2) results in a larger number.
 Example $2^2 = 2 \times 2 = 4$.
- Cubing a number greater than 1 (e.g., 2) results in a larger number.
 Example $2^3 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 = 8$.
- The number 1: Squaring or cubing the number 1 results in the same number.
 Example $1^2 = 1 \times 1 = 1$; $1^3 = 1 \times 1 \times 1 = 1$.
- The fraction $\frac{1}{2}$: Squaring a positive fraction between 0 and 1 (e.g., $\frac{1}{2}$) results in a smaller number.
 Example $(\frac{1}{2})^2 = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$.
- Cubing a positive fraction between 0 and 1 (e.g., $\frac{1}{2}$) also results in a smaller number.
 Example $(\frac{1}{2})^3 = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{8}$.
- The number 0: Squaring or cubing the number 0 is still zero. Ex. $0^2 = 0 \times 0 = 0$; $0^3 = 0 \times 0 \times 0 = 0$.
- The fraction $-\frac{1}{2}$: Squaring a negative fraction between 0 and -1 (e.g., $-\frac{1}{2}$) results in a larger number.
 Example: $(-\frac{1}{2})^2 = -\frac{1}{2} \times -\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$. This is no surprise because all negative numbers when squared get bigger. Why? Because they become positive and jump to the other side of the number line. Cubing a negative fraction between 0 and -1 (e.g., $-\frac{1}{2}$) also results in a larger number. Example: $(-\frac{1}{2})^3 = -\frac{1}{2} \times -\frac{1}{2} \times -\frac{1}{2} = -\frac{1}{8}$. Note that $-\frac{1}{8}$ is closer to zero than is $-\frac{1}{2}$. Thus, $-\frac{1}{8}$ is a larger number.
- The number -1 : Squaring -1 results in a larger number (i.e., $-1^2 = -1 \times -1 = 1$). Cubing -1 results in the same number (i.e., $-1^3 = -1 \times -1 \times -1 = -1$).
- The number -2 : Squaring -2 results in a larger number.
 Example $(-2)^2 = -2 \times -2 = 4$.
- Cubing -2 results in a smaller number.
 Example $(-2)^3 = -2 \times -2 \times -2 = -8$.

MULTIPLE-CHOICE PROBLEMS**Odds and Evens****101. Even Odds** ()

If x and y are positive integers, is $y(x - 3)$ even?

- (1) x is an odd integer.
- (2) y is an even integer.

102. Consecutive ( )


If p, q, r are a series of three consecutive positive integers, is the sum of all the integers odd?

- (1) Two of the three numbers p, q, r are odd numbers.
- (2) $\frac{p + q + r}{3}$ is an even integer.

Averaging**103. Vote** ()

Each person in a club with 100 members voted for exactly one of 3 candidates for president: A, B, or C. Did candidate A receive the most votes?

- (1) No single candidate received more than 50% of the votes.
- (2) Candidate A received 32 votes.

Positives and Negatives**104. ABC** ( )

If $a, b,$ and c are distinct nonzero numbers, is $\frac{(a - b)^3(b - c)}{(a + b)^2(b + c)^2} < 0$?

- (1) $a > b$
- (2) $b > c$

Integers and Non-Integers**105. Integers** (1)

How many integers are greater than x , but less than y ?

(1) $y = x + 5$

(2) $x = \sqrt{5}$

106. A & B (2)

How many integers n are there such that $a > n > b$?

(1) $a - b = 4$

(2) a and b are not integers.

Squares and Cubes**107. Units Digit** (2)

What is the units digit of the non-negative integer y ?

(1) y is a multiple of 8.

(2) The units' digit of y^2 is the same as the units' digit of y^3 .

Factors and Multiples**108. Multiples** (1)

If x and y are positive integers, is $2x$ a multiple of y ?

(1) x is a multiple of y .

(2) y is a multiple of x .

109. Factors ( )

How many distinct factors does positive integer k have?

- (1) k has more distinct factors than the integer 9 but fewer distinct factors than the integer 81.
- (2) k is the product of two distinct prime numbers.

Prime Numbers
110. Prime Time ( )

If n is an integer, is $n + 1$ a prime number?

- (1) n is a prime number.
- (2) $n + 2$ is not a prime number.

111. Prime Time Encore (  )

If x and y are distinct integers, is $x + y$ a prime number?

- (1) x and y are prime numbers.
- (2) $x \times y$ is odd.

Factoring
112. F.O.I.L ()

What is the value of a ?

- (1) $a^2 - a = 2$
- (2) $a^2 + a = 6$

113. X-Factor (DS)

Is $x = 1$?

(1) $x^2 - x = 0$

(2) $x^3 - x = 0$

Inequalities

114. Z-Ray (DS)

Is $z < 0$?

(1) $-z < z$

(2) $z^3 < z^2$

115. Reciprocal (DS)

If x and y cannot be equal to zero, is $\frac{x}{y} > \frac{y}{x}$?

(1) $x > y$

(2) $xy > 0$

116. Fraction (DS)

If a and b cannot be equal to zero, is $0 < \frac{a}{b} < 1$?

(1) $ab > 0$

(2) $a - b < 0$

117. Kookoo ()

Is $k + k < k$?

(1) $k^2 > k^3$

(2) $k^3 > k^2$

118. Ps & Qs ()

Is $pr > 0$?

(1) $pq > 0$

(2) $qr < 0$

119. ABCD ()

Is $a + b > c + d$?

(1) $a > c + d$

(2) $b > c + d$

120. Upright ()

If $\frac{a}{b} > \frac{c}{b}$, then is a greater than c ?

(1) a is positive.

(2) c is negative.

Statistics**121. Dispersion** (1)

What is the standard deviation of the terms in Set S?

- (1) Set S is composed of 7 consecutive even integers.
- (2) The average (arithmetic mean) of the terms in Set S is 49.

122. Central Measures (2)

Set A and Set B each contain three whole numbers ranging from 1 to 10. With regard to the data contained in each set, is the arithmetic mean of Set A greater than the arithmetic mean of Set B?

- (1) The median of Set A is greater than the median of set Set B.
- (2) The mode of Set A is greater than the mode of Set B.

ANSWERS AND EXPLANATIONS

The problems included in this chapter focus on number properties and statistics in so far as these represent the majority of math problems found on the Data Sufficiency section of the GMAT. Word Problems and Geometry, for example, are tested in Data Sufficiency but with far less frequency.

101. Even Odds **Choice D****Classification:** Number Properties (Odds & Evens)**Snapshot:** This problem highlights the basic concept that an even number times either an even or odd number is always even (e.g., $2 \times 2 = 4$; $2 \times 3 = 6$).

Statement (1) is sufficient. Knowing that x is odd tells us that the expression “ $x - 3$ ” is even because x is odd and an odd number subtracted from an odd number must be even. Once we know that the expression “ $x - 3$ ” is even, we also know that an even number multiplied by y is an even number (it doesn’t matter whether y is even or odd).

Statement (2) is also sufficient. Knowing that y is even tells us that the whole expression $y(x - 3)$ is even regardless of whether “ $x - 3$ ” is odd or even. An even number (i.e., y) multiplied by an even or odd number is always even. So in answering the question “Is $y(x - 3)$ even?” the answer is definitely yes because the whole expression is even.

It might be interesting to point out that this problem does not include the words “distinct positive integers.” So it is possible that x and y could be the same number at the same time. Say, for example, y and x equal 2 such that $2(2 - 3) = -2$. This is still okay because -2 , although negative, is still an even number. Also what if y and x were equal to 3 such that $3(3 - 3) = 0$. This is also okay because 0 is an even number! That’s right—as strange as it may seem—the integer 0 is neither positive nor negative but it is considered an even integer.

102. Consecutive **Choice D****Classification:** Number Properties (Odds & Evens)**Snapshot:** When picking numbers for sets, try picking sets of three numbers. A set containing only one number is too small while a set of four or five numbers will likely prove cumbersome.

Both statements are again sufficient. Pick some numbers. If two of the three numbers are odd numbers, their sum will always be even: 1, 2, 3 (sum to 6) and 3, 4, 5 (sum to 12). Therefore, based on Statement (1), we can answer the question “Is the sum of all integers odd?” The answer is no because the answer will always result in an even number. Statement (1) is sufficient, not insufficient.

Statement (2) – Let’s pick some groups of three consecutive numbers:

$$\frac{1 + 2 + 3}{3} = 2$$

~~$$\frac{2 + 3 + 4}{3} = 3$$~~

$$\frac{3 + 4 + 5}{3} = 4$$

~~$$\frac{4 + 5 + 6}{3} = 5$$~~

Since $\frac{a+b+c}{3}$ must be an even integer, it must also be true that two of the three numbers must be odd and this is exactly where we started with Statement (2). Therefore, the sum of all integers will be even and the answer to the question will be no—the sum of all integers is not odd.

Author's note: This problem also serves to remind us that “a negative answer to a Yes/No Data Sufficiency question does not equal *insufficiency*; it equals *sufficiency*.” The likely reason that this proves tricky for students who are first encountering GMAT Data Sufficiency is that it is intuitive to view positive and negative answers as extremes or polar opposites. In real life, the answer to the questions “Is the light on or off?” or “Is the project complete or not?” can only result in an unambiguous yes or no answer and, as these answers are in opposite camps, we let this influence us in Data Sufficiency. However, in Data Sufficiency, a definitely yes or no answer results in sufficiency.

103. Vote (1)

Choice B

Classification: Number Properties (Average Problem)

Snapshot: Sometimes we don't know much about what is true, only what can't be true.

Statement (1) does not tell you anything about the number of votes A received. Statement (2) tells us that Candidate A received 32 votes. Therefore, the other candidates received $100 - 32 = 68$ votes. If we divide 68 by 2, we find that the other two candidates averaged 34 votes each: 2 more votes than A received. That means that there's no way that at least one of B or C did not get more votes than Candidate A. So Statement (2) allows us to answer no to the question in the statement, and is therefore sufficient.

104. ABC (2)

Choice C

Classification: Number Properties (Positives and Negatives)

Snapshot: This problem highlights the value in picking from the following numbers: 2, -2, 1, -1, $\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{1}{2}$, and 0. In this problem, we need only try the numbers 1, 2, and -1, -2.

The first statement is insufficient. Here is a solution for the first statement:

$$a > b \quad \text{Is } \frac{(a-b)^3(b-c)}{(a+b)^2(b+c)^2} < 0?$$

$$\text{Is } \frac{(+)(\pm)}{(+)(+)} < 0?$$

First of all, note that both of the expressions, $(a+b)^2$ and $(b+c)^2$, are always positive because a positive number squared or negative number squared is always positive. Looking at the numerators, if $a > b$, we know that $(a-b)^3$ is positive. Pick some numbers to prove this including: $a = 2$ and $b = 1$; $a = -1$ and $b = -2$; and $a = 2$ while $b = -2$.

Now for the hypothetical part. Here is the solution for the combined information. We don't know anything about b or c . But if $b > c$, then both expressions marked with $b - c$ will be positive. If $b < c$, then the expression $b - c$ in the numerator will be negative. Therefore, we can't tell whether the whole expression is less than 0.

Statement (2) is insufficient. Here is a solution to the second statement:

$$b > c \quad \text{Is } \frac{(a - b)^3(b - c)}{(a + b)^2(b + c)^2} < 0?$$

$$\text{Is } \frac{(\pm)(+)}{(+)(+)} < 0?$$

If $b > c$, this tells us that the expression marked $b - c$ is positive. Again, pick some numbers to prove this including: $a = 2$ when $b = 1$; $a = -1$ when $b = -2$; and $a = 2$ when $b = -2$. Now for the hypothetical part. We don't know anything about a or b . If $a > b$, then both $a - b$ expressions will be positive; if $a < b$, then both $a - b$ expressions will be negative. Therefore, we can't tell whether the whole expression is less than 0.

Now in terms of combining the statements. Knowing that $a > b$ and $b > c$ tells us that both expressions in the numerator are positive. Therefore the entire expression will always be positive. Strangely, the trickiest part of this problem may not be the math—but rather how to interpret the result. Based on the information in Statements (1) and (2) combined, the answer to the original question is no because the whole expression is not less than 0; it is greater than or equal to zero. We must choose sufficiency!

105. Integers 

Choice C

Classification: Number Properties (Integers and Non-Integers)

Snapshot: Do not assume all numbers are integers; think also in terms of non-integers.

The first statement is insufficient! This is tricky. Of course, we will want to pick some numbers. The key is to think not only in terms of integers but also in terms of non-integers (i.e., fractions and decimals).

| | Pick Numbers | Integers between x and y |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Statement (1) | $y = x + 5$ | |
| | $6 = 1 + 5$ | 4 (i.e., 2, 3, 4, 5) |
| | $5 = 0 + 5$ | 4 (i.e., 1, 2, 3, 4) |
| | $4 = -1 + 5$ | 4 (i.e., 0, 1, 2, 3) |
| | $5.5 = 0.5 + 5$ | 5 (i.e., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) |

In short, there is either four or five integers between x and y . There are four integers between x and y if we assume x and y are integers and there are five integers between x and y if we assume x and y are non-integers.

The second statement is also insufficient. Knowing that $x = \sqrt{5}$ tells us nothing about y , which could be any number—1 or 1,000,000. Let's put the statements together, approximating $\sqrt{5}$ as 2.2.

Using Statement (1) & (2):

$$\begin{aligned}y &= x + 5 \\y &= 2.2 + 5 \\7.2 &= 2.2 + 5\end{aligned}$$

Therefore, there are exactly 5 integers between x and y (i.e., between 2.2 and 7.2) and these include integers 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7.

106. A & B

Choice C

Classification: Number Properties (Integers and Non-Integers)

Snapshot: This follow-up problem is also included to reinforce the need to think in terms of non-integers, not just integers.

Statement (2) is the easiest statement to start with. Knowing just that a and b are not integers, leads to such a wide range of numerical possibilities that it is easy to see insufficiency. Try picking numbers such as: $a = 2.5$ while $b = 0.5$ or $a = 1,000,000.5$ while $b = 0.5$.

Statement (1) proves more difficult to catch. It looks to be sufficient but ends up being insufficient.

| Pick Numbers | Integers between a and b |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| $a - b = 4$ | |
| $5 - 1 = 4$ | 3 (i.e., 2, 3, 4) |
| $4 - 0 = 4$ | 3 (i.e., 1, 2, 3) |
| $3 - (-1) = 4$ | 3 (i.e., 0, 1, 2) |
| $4.5 - 0.5 = 4$ | 4 (i.e., 1, 2, 3, 4) |

When taking the two statements together, we are seeking to determine how many integers are between a and b , given that a and b are both non-integers and $a - b = 4$. The answer is always four integers.

107. Units Digit

Choice E

Classification: Number Properties (Multiples/Squares and Cubes)

Snapshot: The spotlight is on those numbers—0, 1, 5, and 6—which have the same units' digit whether squared or cubed. Don't forget the number "6"!

Statement (1) states that y is a multiple of 8. Potential numbers for y become 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, etc. The units' digit of a non-negative positive integer y could be 8, 6, 4, 2, 0, etc. So this statement is insufficient.

Statement (2) states that y^2 is the same as the units' digit of y^3 . What non-negative integers satisfy this requirement? Such single digit integers include 0, 1, 5, and 6. This statement is also insufficient.

| Integers | Squaring | Cubing |
|----------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0 | $0^2 = \underline{0}$ | $0^3 = \underline{0}$ |
| 1 | $1^2 = \underline{1}$ | $1^3 = \underline{1}$ |
| 5 | $5^2 = \underline{25}$ | $5^3 = \underline{125}$ |
| 6 | $6^2 = \underline{36}$ | $6^3 = \underline{216}$ |

Because both statements have a variety of numbers that satisfy them, they are individually insufficient. Combining the information in both statements together, the overlap occurs on the numbers 0 and 6. This makes for choice E. The trap answer is choice C because many students will fail to see that numbers that end in 6 will have the same units' digit whether squared or cubed.

Author's note: For simplicity's sake, our four integers have included single digit integers, namely 0, 1, 5, and 6. Many other larger integers, which also end in 0, 1, 5, or 6, will also satisfy the precondition stipulated by Statement (2). These numbers include 10, 11, 15, 16, etc.

108. Multiples (🇺🇸)

Choice A

Classification: Number Properties (Factors and Multiples)

Snapshot: Pick "easy numbers" for problems involving multiples. Remember that multiples are always greater than or equal to a given number; factors are always less than or equal to a given number.

Pick numbers. For Statement (1), if x is a multiple of y , then the following are possibilities:

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| $\frac{x}{y}$ | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{2}{1}$ | $\frac{4}{2}$ | $\frac{8}{1}$ |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|

Statement (1) is sufficient. Obviously, if x is a multiple of y then $2x$ will also be a multiple of y .

Statement (2) however is insufficient. Let's pick the exact same numbers. For example, if y is 2 and x is 1 then $2x$ could be a multiple of y . Likewise if y is 2 and x is 2 then $2x$ is a multiple of y . But $2x$ might not be a multiple of y . For example, if y is 8 and x is 1, then $2x$ is not a multiple of y because 2×1 is not a multiple of 8.

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| $\frac{y}{x}$ | $\frac{1}{1}$ | $\frac{2}{1}$ | $\frac{4}{2}$ | $\frac{8}{1}$ |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|

109. Factors (2)

Choice D

Classification: Number Properties (Factors and Multiples)

Snapshot: This problem serves to review factors as well as prime number theory.

Statement (1) is sufficient because it tells us that k has 4 distinct factors; one more than 3, but one less than 5. That is, the integer 9 has three distinct factors: 1, 3, and 9. The integer 81 has five distinct factors: 1, 3, 9, 27, and 81. Therefore, by implication, k must have four distinct factors.

Statement (2) also tells us that k has four distinct factors. If k is the product of two distinct prime factors, its factors are as follows: 1, x , y , and xy . Test this out. Take $2 \times 3 = 6$. The integer 6 is the product of two distinct prime factors. How many factors does 6 have? It has four factors: 1, 2, 3, and 6. How about $3 \times 5 = 15$? How many factors does 15 have? It has four factors: 1, 3, 5, and 15.

110. Prime Time (2)

Choice E

Classification: Number Properties (Prime Numbers)

Snapshot: Since the number 2 is the only even prime number, look for it to play a pivotal role in the solution to a prime number problem.

Statement (1) is insufficient. Knowing that n is a prime number does not tell us if $n + 1$ is a prime number. For example: $2 + 1 = 3$ (prime number) but $3 + 1 = 4$ (non-prime number). Statement (2) is insufficient. Knowing that $n + 2$ is not a prime number does not tell us if $n + 1$ is a prime number. For example, the numbers which satisfy Statement (2) include 2, 4, 6, 7, and 8. Now using these numbers to answer the original question (i.e., Is $n + 1$ a prime number?) we find the following: $2 + 1 = 3$ (prime); $4 + 1 = 5$ (prime); $6 + 1 = 7$ (prime); $7 + 1 = 8$ (non-prime); and $8 + 1 = 9$ (non-prime). Putting the statements together, we have (at least) two numbers which satisfy both statements. These include 2 and 7. So finally, "Is $n + 1$ a prime number?" It depends. Proof: $2 + 1 = 3$ (prime) but $7 + 1 = 8$ (non-prime).

111. Prime Time Encore (3)

Choice C

Classification: Number Properties (Prime Numbers)

Snapshot: Just because the product of two numbers is odd, does not mean that both of the numbers are positive.

For Statement (1), let's pick from the prime numbers 2, 3, 5, and 7. We can quickly see that $2 + 3 = 5$ is a prime but that $3 + 5 = 8$ is not a prime. So just knowing that x and y are prime doesn't give us a definite yes or no answer as to the question, "Is $x + y$ a prime number?"

Let's also pick numbers for Statement (2): $3 \times 1 = 3$ and $3 \times 5 = 15$. Also, $3 \times -1 = -3$ and $5 \times -1 = -5$. This is particularly tricky because we will likely not think in terms of negative numbers. In short, Statement (2) is insufficient because $3 + 1 = 4$ is not a prime number but $3 + (-1) = 2$ is a prime number!

Putting the statements together, we must pick numbers which satisfy both statements—that is, numbers which are primes and which when multiplied together are odd. And we know that two odd numbers added together result in an even number. Thus, the answer to the question “Is $x + y$ a prime number?” is most certainly no, leading to an overall answer for this question of “sufficient.”

112. F.O.I.L

Choice C

Classification: Number Properties (Factoring)

Snapshot: When both statements are insufficient in a Value Data Sufficiency question, a single value in common between the sets will lead to choice C (i.e., “overall sufficiency”).

Since there are at least two answers for each statement, both statements are individually insufficient. But since there is a single value, and only one single value shared by both statements (i.e., the integer 2), both statements are together sufficient.

Factoring is a math process that seeks to find those numbers which would cause an equation to be equal to 0. For this reason, we typically set the equation equal to 0 to find these numbers.

Statement (1):

$$\begin{aligned} a^2 - a &= 2 \\ a^2 - a - 2 &= 0 \\ (a - 2)(a + 1) &= 0 && \text{Factors: } a \Leftrightarrow 2, -1 \end{aligned}$$

Statement (2):

$$\begin{aligned} a^2 + a &= 6 \\ a^2 + a - 6 &= 0 \\ (a - 2)(a + 3) &= 0 && \text{Factors: } a \Leftrightarrow 2, -3 \end{aligned}$$

113. X-Factor

Choice E

Classification: Number Properties (Factoring)

Snapshot: When both statements are insufficient in a Value Data Sufficiency question, two or more values in common between the sets will lead to choice E.

Since there are at least two answers for each statement, both statements are individually insufficient. And since there are two (or more) values in common between the statements, namely 0 and 1, the statements together are insufficient.

Statement (1):

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 - x &= 0 \\ x(x - 1) &= 0 && \text{Factors: } x \Leftrightarrow 0, 1 \end{aligned}$$

Statement (2):

$$x^3 - x = 0$$

$$x(x^2 - 1) = 0$$

$$x(x - 1)(x + 1) = 0 \quad \text{Factors: } x \Leftrightarrow 0, 1, -1$$

Author's note: There are two situations to watch out for with respect to *two-variable, two-equation* scenarios on the Data Sufficiency section of the exam. The first occurs with respect to *non-distinct equations* and the second occurs with respect to *variables which cancel*.

What is the value of x ?

$$(1) \quad 3x + y = 7$$

$$(2) \quad 2y = 14 - 6x$$

The above problem looks very much like answer choice C but it is in fact answer choice E which is correct. After all, each statement will by itself be insufficient but together they will prove sufficient. This would be true assuming that both equations are distinct equations (and we would simply substitute for one of the variables and solve for the other variable). However, they are not. In fact they are identical equations. Therefore the value of x cannot be determined.

What is the value of r ?

$$(1) \quad 4r + 3s = 5r + 2s$$

$$(2) \quad 3(r + s) = 9 + 3s$$

The above problem also looks very much to be answer choice C but, in fact, answer choice B is correct. In the second statement, the variable s cancels and r is equal to 3. Although both equations are distinct equations, if a variable cancels in one of the equations, the value of the other variable will be determinable.

114. Z-Ray

Choice A

Classification: Number Properties (Inequalities)

Snapshot: For problems in which the statements contain squares and cubes, we should instinctively try fractions (i.e., $\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{1}{2}$), in addition to positive and negative integers. All of these numbers are, of course, members of the big seven numbers.

Statement (1) is sufficient. If $-z < z$, then this tells us that z must be positive. Therefore, in answering the question “Is $z < 0$?” the answer, according to Statement (1), is clearly no. There is no need to substitute numbers to prove this.

Statement (2) is insufficient. Which of the *big seven* numbers satisfy the condition $z^3 < z^2$? Answer: -2 , -1 , $-\frac{1}{2}$, and $\frac{1}{2}$. However, upon substituting these numbers in order to determine if $z < 0$?, we find that three of these numbers, namely, -2 , -1 , $-\frac{1}{2}$, allow us to answer yes but the positive fraction $\frac{1}{2}$ leads

to a no answer. Note that, with respect to Statement (2), the numbers 1, 2, and 0 do not satisfy this pre-condition $z^3 < z^2$ and, therefore, do not qualify.

115. Reciprocal (🌶️🌶️)

Choice E

Classification: Number Properties (Inequalities)

Snapshot: This problem highlights the efficacy of picking from a small set of manageable numbers: 1, 2, -1, -2, $\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{1}{2}$, and 0.

Statement (1) is insufficient.

Since $x > y$, we try the following three pairs of numbers: 2, 1 and -1, -2 and 2, -2.

- i) When $x = 2$ and $y = 1$ then $\frac{2}{1} > \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow$ yes!
- ii) When $x = -1$ and $y = -2$ then $\frac{-1}{-2} > \frac{-2}{-1} \Rightarrow$ no!
- iii) When $x = 2$ and $y = -2$ then $\frac{2}{-2} > \frac{-2}{2} \Rightarrow$ no!

Statement (2) is insufficient.

Since $xy > 0$, we try 2, 1 and 1, 2 (simply reverse the order of the numbers).

- i) When $x = 2$ and $y = 1$ then $\frac{2}{1} > \frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow$ yes!
- ii) When $x = 1$ and $y = 2$ then $\frac{1}{2} > \frac{2}{1} \Rightarrow$ no!

Since we have already discovered insufficiency for the second statement, there is no need to try negative numbers. The mere juxtaposition of the positive numbers (i.e., 1, 2 and 2, 1) is enough to create insufficiency. However, when we have a “double I” situation (meaning both statements are individually insufficient), we put the statements together and ask: “Is there a pair of big seven numbers that satisfy both statements at the same time and yet lead to completely different answers (i.e., yes or no)?” The answer to this question is yes. The numbers are 2, 1 and -1, -2. These are exactly the numbers that we tested in Statement (1). Depending on whether we use a set of positive or negative numbers, we get two different answers to the question, “Is $\frac{x}{y} > \frac{y}{x}$?” One answer is yes and the second is no. The answer is choice E.

Author’s note: “Should we have tried fractions in the problem above?” Answer—no. There is no need. Fractions, namely $\frac{1}{2}$, $-\frac{1}{2}$, are used only when we have squares or cubes in the statements themselves.

116. Fraction ()

Choice E

Classification: Number Properties (Inequalities)**Snapshot:** In terms of picking numbers, observe the importance of picking from both positive and negative integers.Statement (1) is insufficient. Since $ab > 0$, we try 1, 2 and 2, 1 (in that order):

- i) When $a = 1$ and $b = 2$ then $0 < \frac{1}{2} < 1 \Rightarrow$ yes!
- ii) When $a = 2$ and $b = 1$ then $0 < \frac{2}{1} < 1 \Rightarrow$ no!

Statement (2) is insufficient. Since $a - b < 0$, we try 1, 2 and $-2, -1$ (in that order):

- i) When $a = 1$ and $b = 2$ then $0 < \frac{1}{2} < 1 \Rightarrow$ yes!
- ii) When $a = -2$ and $b = -1$ then $0 < \frac{-2}{-1} < 1 \Rightarrow$ no!

So in putting the statements together, we ask the question: “Is there a pair of numbers that satisfy both statements simultaneously but which lead to different answers to the original question?” And the answer is yes; the numbers 1, 2 and $-2, -1$, in that order, lead to one yes answer and one no answer. Overall, this results in *insufficiency*, so answer choice E is correct.

117. Kookoo ()

Choice B

Classification: Number Properties (Inequalities)**Snapshot:** This is a very intimidating looking problem. The fractions $\frac{1}{2}$ and $-\frac{1}{2}$ become keys to solving it.

Statement (1) is insufficient. If $k^2 > k^3$, then k could only be one of $-2, -1, -\frac{1}{2}$, and $\frac{1}{2}$. The negative numbers just listed lead to a yes answer but the positive number $\frac{1}{2}$ leads to a no answer. In the second statement, If $k^3 > k^2$, then k must be a positive number greater than 1 and the answer to the question—Is $k < 0$?—is no.

Author’s note: The question “Is $k + k < k$?” is also equivalent to “Is $k < 0$?” Just add $-k$ to both sides in order to simplify this expression. Now we are asking whether k is less than 0. Of course, this is equivalent to the original statement because the only way for $k + k$ to be less than k is for k to be a negative number.

118. Ps & Qs ( )

Choice C

Classification: Number Properties (Inequalities)

Snapshot: Although we could also substitute numbers into this problem, it is not necessary because conceptualization is always faster than substituting numbers. This is an example where there is no need to substitute numbers to achieve an outcome.

The first and second statements are clearly insufficient. The first statement contains no information about r while the second statement contains no information about p . Taken together, however, they are sufficient and we can answer the question with no; $p \times r$ is not greater than 0 because $p \times r$ is less than 0.

Conceptually, the statement $pq > 0$ tells us that both p and q are both either positive or negative (they have the same signs). The statement $qr < 0$ tells us that one of either q or r is negative while the other is positive. So combining this information: If p and q are positive then r is negative and that means $p \times r$ is less than 0. If p and q are negative then r is positive and that means $p \times r$ is negative.

119. ABCD ( )

Choice E

Classification: Number Properties (Inequalities)

Snapshot: Many candidates will pick choice C for this problem. Force yourself to try negative numbers even if things look sufficient.

First of all, the two statements are individually insufficient. Statement (1) makes no mention of the variable b ; Statement (2) makes no mention of the variable a . Therefore, neither statement is sufficient to answer the question of whether $a + b$ is greater than $c + d$.

The trap answer is choice C. Many candidates will try positive numbers only, failing to try negative ones. Also, don't worry if every number is not strictly a big seven number. The solution below makes use of the number 3.

First try some positive numbers:

Statement (1):

$$a > c + d \qquad 3 > 1 + 1$$

Statement (2):

$$b > c + d \qquad 3 > 1 + 1$$

Conclusion:

$$a + b > c + d \qquad 3 + 3 > 1 + 1$$

Since 6 is greater than 2, the answer is yes.

Next try some negative numbers:

Statement (1):

$$a > c + d \qquad -1 > -1 + -1$$

Statement (2):

$$b > c + d \qquad -1 > -1 + -1$$

Conclusion:

$$a + b > c + d \qquad -1 + -1 > -1 + -1$$

Since -2 is not greater than -2 , the answer is no.

And for the record:

Statement (1):

$$a > c + d \qquad -3 > -2 + -2$$

Statement (2):

$$b > c + d \qquad -3 > -2 + -2$$

Conclusion:

$$a + b > c + d \qquad -3 + -3 > -2 + -2$$

Since -6 is not greater than -4 , the answer is also no.

120. Upright ()

Choice C

Classification: Number Properties (Inequalities)

Snapshot: This problem provides the ultimate workout in terms of picking numbers. If we can quickly conceptualize all six scenarios below, we'll be able to tackle this type of question on the GMAT. Attack this problem using only four of the "big seven" numbers: 2, -2 , 1, and -1 .

Conceptual setup: Since we do not know whether b is positive or negative, we can first assign b the value of $+1$ (per Scenarios 1, 2, and 3) and then assign b the value of -1 (per Scenarios 4, 5, and 6). Six possibilities unfold:

| | <i>Substitution</i> | <i>Result</i> | <i>Conclusion</i> |
|-------------|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Scenario 1: | $\frac{2}{+1} > \frac{1}{+1}$ (where $a = 2, c = 1, b = +1$) | $2 > 1$ | $a > c$ |
| Scenario 2: | $\frac{-1}{+1} > \frac{-2}{+1}$ (where $a = -1, c = -2, b = +1$) | $-1 > -2$ | $a > c$ |
| Scenario 3: | $\frac{2}{+1} > \frac{-2}{+1}$ (where $a = 2, c = -2, b = +1$) | $2 > -2$ | $a > c$ |

Note: As long as b is positive, a will be greater than c .

| | <i>Substitution</i> | <i>Result</i> | <i>Conclusion</i> |
|-------------|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Scenario 4: | $\frac{1}{-1} > \frac{2}{-1}$ (where $a = 1, c = 2, b = -1$) | $-1 > -2$ | $a < c$ |
| Scenario 5: | $\frac{-2}{-1} > \frac{-1}{-1}$ (where $a = -2, c = -1, b = -1$) | $2 > 1$ | $a < c$ |
| Scenario 6: | $\frac{-2}{-1} > \frac{+2}{-1}$ (where $a = -2, c = 2, b = -1$) | $2 > -2$ | $a < c$ |

Note: As long as b is negative, a will be less than c .

Statement (1) is insufficient. Given the precondition $\frac{a}{b} > \frac{c}{b}$, and the fact that a is positive, only Scenarios 1, 3, and 4 are possibilities. In Scenarios 1 and 3, a is greater than c but in Scenario 4, a is less than c . We do not know whether $a > c$.

Statement (2) is insufficient. Given the precondition $\frac{a}{b} > \frac{c}{b}$, and the fact that c is negative, only Scenarios 2, 3, and 5 are possibilities. In Scenarios 2 and 3, a is greater than c but in Scenario 5, a is less than c . We do not know whether $a > c$.

Summary: Given that both statements are insufficient, and the fact that a is positive and c is negative, the only scenario that is possible is Scenario 3, where $a > c$. We have a definitive answer to the question, Is a greater than c ?—and the answer rests with choice C.

Don't fall into the trap of multiplying the original equation through by b to get $a > c$ and conclude, outright, that $a > c$. Because we do not know whether b is positive or negative, multiplying through by $-b$ would change the inequality sign and reverse the result. That is, when we multiply or divide both sides of an inequality by a negative number, the inequality sign must be reversed.

If b is positive: $\frac{a}{b} > \frac{c}{b}$

$$\frac{\cancel{b}}{1} \times \frac{a}{\cancel{b}} > \frac{\cancel{b}}{1} \times \frac{c}{\cancel{b}}$$

$$a > c$$

If b is negative: $\frac{a}{b} > \frac{c}{b}$

$$\frac{-\cancel{b}}{1} \times \frac{a}{-\cancel{b}} > \frac{-\cancel{b}}{1} \times \frac{c}{-\cancel{b}}$$

$$a < c$$

121. Dispersion

Choice A

Classification: Statistics (Standard Deviation)

Snapshot: We do not need to know the formula for standard deviation (nor are we required to know it for the GMAT). All we need to know is that “standard deviation is a measure of dispersion.” The more dispersed data is, the higher the standard deviation; the less dispersed data is, the lower the standard deviation.

Pick two sets of seven consecutive even integers. For example: 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, and 94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, and 106. We can tell by looking that the arithmetic mean of these sets are 8 and 100 respectively. The relative distances that any of these numbers are from their respective arithmetic means are identical. That is, 2 is just as far from 8 as 94 is from 100 and 14 is just as far from 8 as 106 is from 100. What ever the standard deviation may be, it will be identical for both sets and, for that matter, for any seven consecutive even integers.

In Statement (2), let's pick two numbers which average to 49 but are greatly different. For example, we could pick 1 and 97 or 48 and 50. However, even though their arithmetic means are identical, the standard deviation of these two sets would be drastically different.

Another term we need to know for the GMAT is *range*. Range is the smallest item in a set subtracted from the largest item (or the positive difference between the largest and smallest numbers). The range for both of the above sets is 12; that is, $14 - 2 = 12$ and $106 - 94 = 12$.

122. Central Measures (🌶️🌶️)

Choice E

Classification: Statistics (Measures of Central Tendency)

Snapshot: This problem highlights the need to understand the three measures of central tendency—mean, median, and mode. The GMAT requires us to know how to calculate measures of central tendency—mean, median, and mode. Calculating the mean is easy because that’s the way we typically calculate average: We add up all the items and divide by the number of items in a given set. Median is the *middle most* number. Mode is the most *frequently recurring* number. Note that the median for an even set of data is calculated by averaging the two middle terms. Lastly, a given set of data may have more than one mode, but we never average modes.

Statement (1): Let’s pick some numbers in which the median for Set A is greater than the median for Set B.

| | Median | Mode | Mean |
|---------------|--------|------|-------------------------------|
| Set A: | | | |
| i) 1, 5, 10 | 5 | n/a | $\frac{16}{3} = 5\frac{1}{3}$ |
| ii) 1, 5, 6 | 5 | n/a | $\frac{12}{3} = 4$ |
| Set B: | | | |
| i) 1, 4, 10 | 4 | n/a | $\frac{15}{3} = 5$ |

We can conclude that although Set A has a greater median than Set B, it may or may not have a greater arithmetic mean.

Statement (2): Let’s pick some numbers in which the mode for Set A proves greater than the mode for Set B.

| | Median | Mode | Mean |
|---------------|--------|------|-------------------------------|
| Set A: | | | |
| i) 5, 5, 10 | 5 | 5 | $\frac{20}{3} = 6\frac{2}{3}$ |
| ii) 1, 5, 5 | 5 | 5 | $\frac{11}{3} = 3\frac{2}{3}$ |
| Set B: | | | |
| i) 4, 4, 10 | 4 | 4 | $\frac{18}{3} = 6$ |

We can conclude that although Set A has a greater mode than Set B, it may or may not have a greater arithmetic mean.

Statement (1) and Statement (2) are together insufficient. The data presented for Statement (2) above shows that although Set A has both a greater median and mode than Set B, it may or may not have a greater arithmetic mean.

APPENDIX I – GMAT & MBA WEBSITE INFORMATION

Registering for the GMAT Exam

GMAC (Graduate Management Admission Council)

- www.mba.com

The GMAC is responsible for administering the GMAT exam. The GMAT CAT (Computer Adaptive Test) is offered on demand. For more information or to sign up on the Internet, go to the GMAC:

If you wish to call the U.S. and talk with a GMAC representative, contact customer service:

Tel: (800) 717-GMAT (4628)

Tel: (952) 681-3680

MBA Fairs & Forums

Annual MBA fairs and forums are organized by the following companies. To determine the dates, cities, and venues applicable to you, check their websites:

World MBA Tour

- www.topmba.com

The World MBA Tour (sponsored by QS and headquartered in London, England), visits or has visited the following cities by continent:

Asia (Beijing, Mumbai, New Delhi, Seoul, Shanghai, and Tokyo)

Europe (Athens, Bucharest, Frankfurt, Istanbul, Kiev, London, Madrid, Milan, Moscow, Munich, Paris, Tel Aviv, and Zurich)

Latin America (Bogotá, Buenos Aires, Caracas, Lima, Mexico City, Rio de Janeiro, San Paulo, and Santiago)

North America (Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, San Francisco, Seattle, Toronto, and Washington DC)

The MBA Tour

- www.thembatour.com

The MBA Tour (headquartered in Lexington, Massachusetts) visits or has visited the following cities by continent:

Asia (Bangalore, Bangkok, Beijing, Ho Chi Minh City, Hyderabad, Mumbai, New Delhi, Seoul, Shanghai, Singapore, Taipei, and Tokyo)

Europe (Athens, Frankfurt, London, Milan, and Moscow)

Latin America (Bogotá, Buenos Aires, Lima, Mexico City, San Paulo, and Santiago)

North America (Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles, Montreal, New York, San Francisco, Toronto, Vancouver, and Washington DC)

International GMAT Test-Preparation Organizations

The following companies, listed in alphabetical order, represent major international test-prep companies that offer onsite GMAT preparation courses:

Kaplan Educational Centers

■ www.kaplan.com

Founded: 1938

Founder: Stanley H. Kaplan

Headquarters: New York

Locations: Kaplan has some 500 offices in major U.S. cities and offices in the following international locations: Australia (Perth, Sydney); Brazil (Sao Paulo); Canada (Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Vancouver); China (Hong Kong); Colombia (Bogotá, Cali, Medellín); Dominican Republic (Santiago, Santo Domingo); Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo-Dokki, Cairo-Heliopolise); France (Paris); India (Ahmedabad, Bangalore, Chandigarh, Chennai, Cochin, Gurgaon, Hyderabad, Kolkata, New Delhi, Pune, Trivandrum); Ireland (Dublin); Indonesia (Jakarta, Surabaya); Japan (Tokyo); Korea (Daegu, Seoul); Malta (Sliema); Mexico (Mexico City); New Zealand (Auckland, Christchurch); Panama (Panama City); Philippines (Baguio City, Cebu City, Davao City, Iloilo City, Legazpi City, Makati City, Manila, Quezon City); South Africa (Cape Town); Spain (Barcelona, Madrid); Thailand (Bangkok); Turkey (Istanbul); United Kingdom (London)

Manhattan Review

■ www.manhattanreview.com

Founded: 1991

Founder: Dr. Joern Meissner

Headquarters: New York

Locations: Courses are offered in major U.S. cities and the following international locales: Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, China, Japan, Singapore, Ireland, Poland, Sweden, Hungary, Hong Kong, Italy, Netherlands, Spain, Switzerland, Turkey, India, South Korea, Taiwan, Portugal, Philippines, Czech Republic, and Russia

MBA Center

■ www.mba-center.net

Founded: 1996

Founder: Hubert Silly

Headquarters: Paris, France

Locations: The company operates primarily in Europe with centers in the following countries: Austria (Vienna), Belgium (Brussels), France (Paris), Germany (Frankfurt), Ireland (Dublin), Italy (Milan, Rome), Lithuania (Kaunas, Vilnius), The Netherlands (Amsterdam), Portugal (Lisbon), Spain

(Barcelona, Madrid), Sweden (Stockholm), Switzerland (Geneva, Zurich), United Kingdom (London), and Venezuela (Caracas)

MLIC

■ www.mlicets.org

Founded: 1991

Founders: Sonny Pitchumani, Randal Nelson, Lisa Ryder, and David Maharaj

Headquarters: New York

U.S. Locations include: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, Seattle, and Washington DC

International affiliated locations: Australia (Sydney); Canada (Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver); France (Paris); Germany (Berlin, Frankfurt, Munich); Holland (Amsterdam); India (Bangalore, Chennai, Delhi, Kolkatta, Mumbai); Japan (Tokyo); Middle East (Dubai); PRC (Hong Kong); Singapore; Spain (Barcelona); and U.K. (London)

The Princeton Review (TPR)

■ www.princetonreview.com

Founded: 1981

Founder: John S. Katzman

Headquarters: New York

Locations: In addition to locations in most major U.S. cities, TPR also has offices in the following 15 countries: Canada (Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver); China (Dalian, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Xi'an); India (Bangalore, Chandigarh, Chennai, Gurgaon, Hyderabad, Kolkata, Mumbai, New Delhi, Pune); Israel (Tel Aviv); Korea (Seoul); Malaysia (Kuala Lumpur); Mexico (Mexico City, Monterrey); Pakistan (Karachi, Lahore, Islamabad); Qatar; Singapore; Syria (Damascus); Taiwan (Taipei); Thailand (Bangkok); Turkey (Istanbul); United Arab Emirates (Dubai, Abu Dhabi, Knowledge Village, Al Ain, Sharjah)

Veritas Test Prep

■ www.veritasprep.com

Founded: 2001

Founders: Chad Troutwine and Markus Moberg

Headquarters: Los Angeles

Locations: Instruction is available in major American cities and 16 countries including: Australia (Adelaide, Melbourne, Sydney); Canada (Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver); China (Hong Kong); France (Paris); Germany (Berlin, Frankfurt, Munich); India (Bangalore, Mumbai, New Delhi); Italy (Milan); Japan (Tokyo); Korea (Seoul); Mexico (Mexico City); Norway (Oslo); Singapore; Spain (Madrid); Sweden (Stockholm); United Arab Emirates (Dubai); United Kingdom (London)

National & Regional GMAT Test-Preparation Companies

The following companies, listed in alphabetical order, represent a non-exhaustive list of test-preparation companies offering onsite GMAT test-prep courses in specific regions of North America, Europe, or Asia.

NORTH AMERICA:

GMAT 20/20

■ www.bestgmatprep.com

Founded: 2007

Founder: Lucas Haque

Headquarters: Atlanta, Georgia

Locations: Atlanta, Georgia only

Gorilla Test Prep

■ www.gorillatestprep.com

Founded: 2003

Founder: David Younghans

Headquarters: Denver, Colorado

Locations: Atlanta, Austin, Boulder, Denver, New York, Phoenix, Seattle, and Washington, D.C.

Manhattan GMAT

■ www.manhattangmat.com

Founded: 2000

Founder: Zeke Vanderhoek

Headquarters: New York

Locations: The company provides on-site GMAT test-prep courses in the following U.S. locations: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Encino, Irvine, Menlo Park, New York, Pasadena, Philadelphia, Raleigh-Durham, San Francisco, Santa Monica, Washington DC, West Los Angeles, and Westlake Village

Oxford Seminars

■ www.oxfordseminars.ca

Founded: 1992

Founder: Roger Radu Olanson

Headquarters: Toronto, Canada

Locations: Toronto, Ottawa, Vancouver, Calgary, Edmonton, Montreal, and Halifax

Power Score

- www.powerscore.com

Founded: 1997

Founder: Dave Killoran

Headquarters: South Carolina

Locations: Courses throughout the U.S. and in the Canadian cities of Toronto and Vancouver.

Renert Centres

- www.renertonline.ca

Founded: 1990

Founders: Moses and Aaron Renert

Headquarters: Calgary, Canada

Locations: Calgary and Vancouver

Richardson Prep Center

- www.prep.com

Founded: 1979

Founder: John Richardson

Headquarters: Toronto, Canada

Locations: Toronto, Ottawa, London, and Kingston

Shawn Berry GMAT Preparation

- www.perfectgmat.com

Founded: 2003

Founder: Shawn Berry

Headquarters: San Francisco

Locations: Courses offered in San Francisco

Testmasters

- www.testmasters.com

Founded: 1991

Founders: Keith Sanders

Headquarters: Houston, USA

Locations: Courses in cities throughout the U.S.

EUROPE:

GMAT Prep Europe

- www.gmat-prep-europe.eu

Founded: 2005

Founder: Daniela Venturi and Robert Henry Eller

Headquarters: Milano, Italy

Locations: Italy (Milano, Rome, Torino); Switzerland (Geneva, Lausanne, Zurich)

ASIA:

Edstar

■ www.edstarindia.com

Founded: 1996

Founder: Raj Tamel

Headquarters: New Delhi, India

GMAT Zone

■ www.gmat-zone.com

Founded: 2006

Founders: Nagitha Kumarasinghe and Micheál Collins

Headquarters: Singapore

Locations: Bangkok, Kuala Lumpur, Singapore, and Sri Lanka

Jamboree

■ www.jamboreeindia.com

Founded: 1995

Founder: Akrita Kalra

Headquarters: New Delhi, India

Locations: Bangalore, Chennai, Mumbai, Chandigarh, Jaipur, Gurgaon, New Delhi and Dubai

New Oriental

■ www.neworiental.org

Founded: 1993

Founder: Mr. Michael (Minhong) Yu

Headquarters: Beijing, China

Locations: Schools/centers throughout major centers in China including Anshan, Beijing, Changchun, Changsha, Chengdu, Chongqing, Dalian, Foshan, Fuzhou, Guangzhou, Hangzhou, Harbin, Hefei, Huangshi, Jinan, Jingzhou, Kunming, Lanzhou, Nanchang, Nanjing, Nanning, Ningbo, Qingdao, Shanghai, Shenyang, Shenzhen, Shijiazhuang, Suzhou, Tianjin, Taiyuan, Wuhan, Wuxi, Xiamen, Xi'an, Xiangfan, Yangzhou, Yichang, Zhengzhou, and Zhuzhou

United States Information Center/Center for American Education

■ www.cae.edu.sg/centerforamericaneducation.com

Founded: 1997

Founder: ISS Education Group

Headquarters: Singapore

Locations: Singapore

GMAT & MBA Website Information

The following is a list of companies specializing in online GMAT courses. Note that this list is non-exhaustive and many companies with onsite courses may also have some online offerings.

- www.700score.com
- www.800score.com
- www.dominatethegmat.com
- www.gmatonline.com
- www.grockit.com
- www.knewton.com
- www.magoosh.com
- www.masterthegmat.com

The following is a sampling of websites, in alphabetical order, that are dedicated to providing information about the GMAT exam and/or MBA admissions.

- www.accepted.com
- www.admissionsconsultants.com
- www.admissionsync.com
- www.beatthegmat.com
- www.businessweek.com/bschools
- www.cgsm.org
- www.clearadmit.com
- www.essayedge.com
- www.expertus.com
- www.foreignmba.com
- www.ft.com/intl/business-education
- www.gmac.com
- www.gmatclub.com
- www.gmat-mba-prep.com
- www.gmathacks.com
- www.gmattutor.com
- www.gradloans.com
- www.gradschool.com
- www.gradschoolroadmap.com
- www.ivyleagueadmission.com
- www.mbaadmit.com
- www.mbaclub.com
- www.mbaexchange.com
- www.mba-jungle.com
- www.mbamission.com
- www.mba-podcaster.com
- www.mbastrategies.com
- www.mba-world.com
- www.thegmatcoach.com
- www.topmba.com
- www.usnews.rankingsandreviews.com/best-graduate-schools.com

APPENDIX II – CONTACT INFORMATION FOR THE WORLD’S LEADING BUSINESS SCHOOLS

Business schools are listed in alphabetical order within each of the following regions—U.S., Canada, Europe, Australia, Asia Pacific, Latin America, South America, and South Africa. The schools on this list are compiled based on ranking information contained in various magazines and newspapers including but not limited to *BusinessWeek*, *US News & World Report*, and the *Financial Times*.

U.S. BUSINESS SCHOOLS:

Berkeley, University of California at – Haas School of Business

Berkeley, California

Tel: (510) 642-1405

■ www.haas.berkeley.edu

Carnegie Mellon University – Tepper School of Business

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Tel: (412) 268-2268

■ www.tepper.cmu.edu

Chicago, University of – Booth School of Business

Chicago, Illinois

Tel: (773) 702-7743

■ www.chicagobooth.edu

Columbia University – Columbia Business School

New York, NY

Tel: (212) 854-5553

■ www.gsb.columbia.edu

Cornell University – Johnson Graduate School of Management

Ithaca, New York

Tel: (800) 847-2082 (U.S./Canada)

Tel: (607) 255-4526

■ www.johnson.cornell.edu

Dartmouth College – Tuck School of Business

Hanover, New Hampshire

Tel: (603) 646-8825

■ www.tuck.dartmouth.edu

Duke University – Fuqua School of Business

Durham, North Carolina

Tel: (919) 660-7705

■ www.fuqua.duke.edu

Harvard Business School

Boston, Massachusetts

Tel: (617) 495-6128

■ www.hbs.edu

Massachusetts Institute of Technology – MIT Sloan School of Management

Cambridge, Massachusetts

Tel: (617) 253-2659

■ <http://mitsloan.mit.edu>

Michigan, University of – Ross School of Business

Ann Arbor, Michigan

Tel: (734) 763-5796

■ www.bus.umich.edu

New York University – Stern School of Business

New York, New York

Tel: (212) 998-0100

■ www.stern.nyu.edu

North Carolina at Chapel Hill, University of – Kenan-Flagler Business School

Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Tel: (919) 962-3236

■ www.kenan-flagler.unc.edu

Northwestern University – Kellogg School of Management

Evanston, Illinois

Tel: (847) 491-3308

■ www.kellogg.northwestern.edu

Pennsylvania, University of – Wharton School

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Tel: (215) 898-6183

■ www.wharton.upenn.edu

Stanford University – Stanford Graduate School of Business

Stanford, California

Tel: (650) 723-2766

■ www.gsb.stanford.edu

Texas at Austin, University of – McCombs School of Business

Austin, Texas

Tel: (512) 471-5893

■ www.mcombs.utexas.edu

University of California at Los Angeles, Anderson School of Management

Los Angeles, California

Tel: (310) 825-6944

■ www.anderson.ucla.edu

Virginia, University of – Darden Graduate School of Business Administration

Charlottesville, Virginia

Tel: (434) 924-3900

■ www.darden.virginia.edu

Yale University – Yale School of Management

New Haven, Connecticut

Tel: (203) 432-5932

■ www.mba.yale.edu

CANADIAN BUSINESS SCHOOLS:

McGill University – Desautels Faculty of Management

Montreal, Quebec

Tel: (514) 398-8811

■ www.mcgill.ca/desautels

Queen's University – Queen's School of Business

Kingston, Ontario

Tel: (613) 533-2302

■ www.queensmba.com

Toronto, University of – Rotman School of Management

Toronto, Ontario

Tel: (416) 978-3499

■ www.rotman.utoronto.ca

Western Ontario, University of – Richard Ivey School of Business

London, Ontario

Tel: (519) 661-3212

■ www.ivey.uwo.ca

York University – Schulich School of Business

Toronto, Ontario

Tel: (416) 736-5060

■ www.schulich.yorku.ca

EUROPEAN BUSINESS SCHOOLS:

Cambridge, University of – Judge Business School

Cambridge, United Kingdom

Tel: 44 (0) 1223 339700

■ www.jbs.cam.ac.uk

ESADE Business School

Barcelona, Spain

Tel: (34) 932 806 162

■ www.esade.edu

IE Business School

Madrid, Spain

Tel: 34 915 689 600

■ www.ie.edu

IESE Business School – University of Navarra

Barcelona, Spain

Tel: (34) 93 253 4200

■ www.iese.edu

IMD

Lausanne, Switzerland

Tel: 41 (0) 21 618 0111

■ www.imd.ch

INSEAD

Fountainebleau, France

Tel: 33 (0) 1 60 72 40 05

■ www.insead.edu

London Business School

London, United Kingdom

Tel: 44 (0) 20 7000 7000

■ www.london.edu

Oxford, University of – Said Business School

Oxford, United Kingdom

Tel: 44 (0) 1865 278804

■ www.sbs.ox.ac.uk

Rotterdam School of Management

Rotterdam, The Netherlands

Tel: 31 10 408 22 22

■ www.rsm.nl

AUSTRALIAN BUSINESS SCHOOLS:

Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM)

Sydney NSW, Australia

Tel: 61 2 9931 9490

■ www.agsm.edu.au

Melbourne Business School

Carlton, Victoria, Australia

Tel: 61 3 9349 8400

■ www.mbs.edu

ASIA-PACIFIC BUSINESS SCHOOLS:

Asian Institute of Management (AIM)

Makati City, Philippines

Tel: (632) 8924011 to5

■ www.aim.edu

CEIBS

Pudong, Shanghai, PRC

Tel: 86 21 2890 5555

■ www.ceibs.edu

(The) Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUMBA)

Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong, PRC

Tel: (852) 2609-7783

■ www.cuhk.edu.hk

Chulalongkorn University – Sasin Graduate Institute of Business Administration

Bangkok, Thailand

Tel: 66 2 (0) 2218-3856-7

■ www.sasin.edu

(The) Hong Kong University of Science and Technology – HKUST Business School

Clear Water Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong, PRC

Tel: (852) 2358-7539

■ www.mba.ust.hk

Indian Institute of Management Ahmedabad (IIMA)

Ahmedabad, India

Tel: 91 79 2630 8357

■ www.iimahd.ernet.in

Indian School of Business (ISB)

Hyderabad, India

Tel: 91 40 2318 7474

■ www.isb.edu

International University of Japan – IUJ Business School

Niigata, Japan

Tel: 81 (0) 25-779-1106

■ <http://ibs.iuj.ac.jp>

Nanyang Technological University – Nanyang Business School (NTU)

Singapore

Tel: (65) 67911744

■ www.ntu.edu.sg

National University of Singapore – NUS Business School

Singapore

Tel: (65) 6516-2068

■ www.bschool.nus.edu.sg

LATIN AMERICAN & SOUTH AMERICAN BUSINESS SCHOOLS:

EAPUC, School of Business

Santiago, Chile

Tel: 56-2 354-2238

■ www.mbauc.ci

EGADE – TEC de Monterrey

Garcia, NL, Mexico

Tel: 52 81 8625 6030

■ www.egade.itesm.mx

INCAE Business School

Alajuela, Costa Rica

Tel: 506 2433 9908

■ www.incae.ac.cr

SOUTH AFRICAN BUSINESS SCHOOLS:

Cape Town, University of – UCT Graduate School of Business

Cape Town, South Africa

Tel: 27 (0) 21-406 1338/9

■ www.gsb.uct.ac.za

Wits Business School

Johannesburg, South Africa

Tel: 27 11 717-3600

■ www.wbs.ac.za

ON A PERSONAL NOTE

Necessity is often the mother of invention. But so too is invention the mother of necessity. This book is a marriage of both processes. Although there was no initial mandate calling for this book's creation, once created there was little doubt it was needed. My early GMAT workshops in Hong Kong invited students to ask open-ended questions beyond the course script: "What are the different types of distance-rate-time problems found in math Problem Solving? ... Are there any tricks to finding assumptions when writing an argument essay in Analytical Writing? ... How do you pick numbers for Data Sufficiency problems? ... Is there any special technique for solving math mixture problems? ... What are the different kinds of cause-and-effect arguments that appear in Critical Reasoning? Can answer choices in Sentence Correction ever be grammatically correct and still not be the correct answer? ... How are Reading Comprehension passages structured?"

The difficulty posed in answering such an array of questions is obvious. After all, fielding specific questions about the mechanics of a particular problem is not the same thing as being able to compare and contrast problems across a broad spectrum. The latter requires research and reflection. My research included a review of more than a thousand prior-released, official GMAT test questions as well as those materials used by numerous test-prep organizations. In short, my examination encompassed everything that was published and available.

My first discovery was "buckets of problems." I found that the best way to help students master the GMAT was to group problems by problem types (i.e., create buckets of similar problems). The next task was dividing these larger categories into sub-categories. It was then a matter of finding what specific problem-solving principles or techniques bind a given subcategory. "Buckets of problems" is, upon reflection, exactly how sports are practiced. Athletes, and inspired amateurs, never practice all tasks at the same time, unless they're trying to simulate competition. The game of golf provides a classic example. When practicing, a golfer practices one type of shot at a time: drives, long irons, chips, and putts. Only by breaking up the shots into "groups" can a golfer analyze what he or she is really doing en route to achieving a shot-making groove.

This book strikes a balance between representing problem categories and choosing thematic problems. A thematic or value-added problem is one which reveals much about how a particular type of problem works. Whereas representing each and every problem category and subcategory would have certainly resulted in a book of some 500 problems, ensuring that all problems are thematic enabled problem selection to be winnowed down to the 200 problems contained in this book. These all-star problems act as a template to represent the underlying math, verbal, writing principles that are likely to reappear on the actual GMAT.

In the same way that a blueprint is prerequisite for building a house, strong theory best precedes rigorous practice. In short, my four-tier recommendation for GMAT study is as follows:

- I. Achieve familiarity with the different types of problems on the test.
- II. Do a sufficient number of practice problems and/or practice tests.
(pencil-and-paper format is fine at this stage)
- III. Complete at least two full-length computer adaptable exams.
- IV. Take the real GMAT exam.

In terms of familiarizing yourself with the different types of problems, I recommend a two-pronged approach. First, if possible, sign up for a test-prep course. Second, study this book in conjunction

with enrolling in a course. Most test-prep courses do a very good job of surveying the various problem types, but a generalizable criticism is that these courses are a little light in terms of content. The analytical approach embodied by *Chili Hot GMAT (Math & Verbal)* makes it an excellent complement and companion guide for anyone enrolled in a test-preparation course.

In terms of practicing with a sufficient number of prior-released, official GMAC test questions, I recommend obtaining either a copy of *The Official Guide for GMAT Review*, 12th ed., or ordering one or more of the nine GMAC paper-and-pencil, full-length tests (available at mba.com). The distinct advantage of the paper-and-pencil tests is that you are able to calculate your 800-score for each math and verbal sections. The disadvantage of these paper tests is that the problems do not come with explanations, just answers. In terms of practicing with computer adaptive tests, you can download two free exams from the mba.com website. These computer-adaptive tests are known as GMATPrep® Test-Preparation software, Forms A & B.

Whether you decide to take a test-prep course or study on your own, test preparation has three elements: content, structure, and strategy. Content is understanding what kinds of problems are on the exam. Structure is about following a specific plan of study in order to complete study, often within a limited time frame. Strategy refers to the need to find optimal ways to solve problems and understanding how, relative to the test, to maximize your strengths and minimize your weaknesses.

I'm a fan of test-prep courses and believe that every candidate should take one, notwithstanding availability, wherewithal, and the time required to complete a course. In my opinion, test-prep courses get results first and foremost because they provide structure. This should not be underestimated. We all know how difficult it is to motivate ourselves; any serious undertaking requires a schedule backed by commitment. The “best” test-prep courses typically provide live instruction and rely on “good” instructors. An experienced instructor is able to frame course material and add valuable examples and anecdotal information, which may not be part of the formal course offering. Many times the answer to the question “Which company has the best GMAT course?” may very well be the same as asking “Which company has the best GMAT instructor(s)?”

Mastering any skill-based endeavor translates to having skills, knowledge, and confidence. With respect to GMAT study, knowledge means being able to apply specific skills to new but analogous situations (that is, problems). Strategy is everything other than content—understanding the best approach to use to solve a given problem, choosing among different problem-solving techniques, learning how to eliminate answer choices and/or guess on questions (if necessary), adapting to a mix of questions on the test, dealing with time pressure, and maintaining concentration. One caveat: Although strategy is certainly a sexier word than content or structure, only common sense is needed to recognize that strategy alone is not enough to defeat the GMAT.

This book adheres to the philosophy that mastery of exam content is the only real way to conquer GMAT exam. *Chili Hot GMAT* is unique in its analytical approach and its ability to reveal how problems work. This “recipe” book is steeped in best practices—those core strategies, techniques, and insights about how to score high on the GMAT, which were discovered, tested, and refined over a multi-year period. It has been my privilege sharing this material with you and an honor knowing that you have invested your time in its review.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

A graduate of the University of Chicago's Booth School of Business and certified public accountant, Brandon first developed an expertise in GMAT test-taking and MBA admissions strategies while working overseas for the world's largest test-preparation organization. This book represents his distilled experience gained from classroom teaching on two continents and individual tutor sessions that have helped hundreds of applicants beat the GMAT and achieve acceptance at the world's leading business schools.

To contact the author:

E-mail: contact@brandonroyal.com

Web site: www.brandonroyal.com

Books by Brandon Royal

Available formats are indicated in parentheses: paperback (P), pdf document (D), and eBook (E).

The Little Red Writing Book:

20 Powerful Principles of Structure, Style and Readability (P)

The Little Gold Grammar Book:

Mastering the Rules That Unlock the Power of Writing (P/D/E)

The Little Green Math Book:

30 Powerful Principles for Building Math and Numeracy Skills (P/D/E)

The Little Blue Reasoning Book:

50 Powerful Principles for Clear and Effective Thinking (P/D/E)

Secrets to Getting into Business School:

100 Proven Admissions Strategies to Get You Accepted at the MBA Program of Your Dreams (P/D/E)

MBA Admissions: Essay Writing (D/E)

MBA Admissions: Resume and Letters of Recommendation (D/E)

MBA Admissions: Interviews and Extracurriculars (D/E)

Chili Hot GMAT:

200 All-Star Problems to Get You a High Score on Your GMAT Exam (P/D)

Chili Hot GMAT: Math Review (P/D/E)

GMAT: Problem Solving (D/E)

GMAT: Data Sufficiency (D/E)

Chili Hot GMAT: Verbal Review (P/D/E)

GMAT: Sentence Correction (D/E)

GMAT: Critical Reasoning (D/E)

GMAT: Reading Comprehension (D/E)

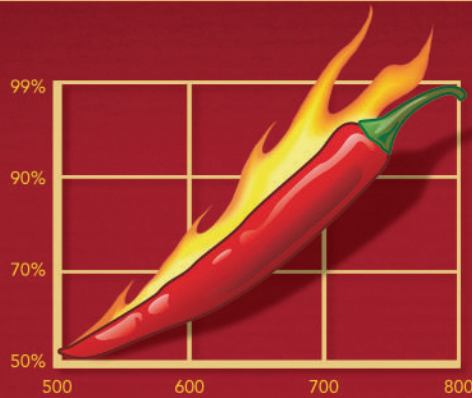
GMAT: Analytical Writing (D/E)

Bars of Steel:

Life before Love in a Hong Kong Go-Go Bar – The True Story of Maria de la Torre (P/D/E)

Pleasure Island:

You've Found Paradise, Now What? A Modern Fable on How to Keep Your Dreams Alive (P/D/E)



A Treasure Trove of Tools and Techniques to Help You Conquer “GMAT Math”

CHILI HOT GMAT: MATH REVIEW will help readers develop the skills and mindset needed to score high on the quantitative section of the GMAT exam. Gain an insider’s understanding of the different types of GMAT math problems and the key strategies used in solving them.

- Succeed by learning to sort problems into “buckets” of similar problems, then master those math principles and problem-solving techniques that bind different but related problems
- Discover in-depth analysis of 122 Problem Solving and Data Sufficiency problems
- Understand key problem-solving approaches including the direct algebraic approach, picking numbers, backsolving, approximation, and eye-balling
- Track your progress with use of a topical checklist that breaks down GMAT math by problem type

Secret Recipe: Each hand-selected problem comes with a Classification, Snapshot, and Chili Rating. *Classification* serves to identify each problem according to category or sub-category. *Snapshot* highlights why that particular problem was chosen, including the underlying problem-solving principle or strategic approach. *Chili rating* helps candidates gauge the estimated difficulty level of a given problem. A single chili indicates that the estimated difficulty level of a given problem is “mild” (500 to 590 difficulty level), two chilies spell “hot” (600 to 690 difficulty level), and three chilies signal “very hot” (700 or above difficulty level). By studying problems of varying difficulty, candidates will learn to maintain discipline on easy but tricky questions and also to exercise flexibility when deciding on multiple approaches and time-saving shortcuts for use in tackling harder, more involved problems.

“Finally, a book that helps you master those learning skills that are critical to success on the GMAT.”
—Linda B. Meehan Assistant Dean & Executive Director of Admissions, Columbia Business School

“This author’s approach enabled me to increase my score from 650 to 730. I believe that Brandon’s unique way of categorizing each type of question, giving insightful tips to master these problems, as well as the detailed analysis for each set of problems were key factors in my cracking the test. Moreover, I found in his materials, problems that I did not find anywhere else and which were critical on the D-day when answering a few extra questions right made the difference between a good score and an excellent one.” —Cédric Gouliardon, Telecom Specialist; INSEAD graduate



\$17.95 US/CDN
GMAT Test Preparation/
Applying to Business School

